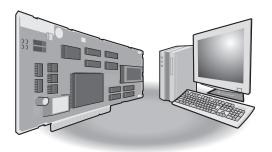


## **Network Interface Board**

# MELSECNET/H Interface Board User's Manual (For SW0DNC-MNETH-B)

- -Q80BD-J71LP21-25
- -Q80BD-J71LP21S-25
- -Q81BD-J71LP21-25
- -Q80BD-J71LP21G
- -Q80BD-J71BR11



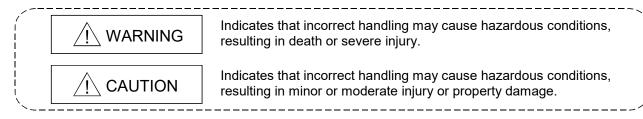
## SAFETY PRECAUTIONS •

(Be sure to read these instructions before using the product.)

Before using this product, read this manual and the relevant manuals introduced in this manual carefully and handle the product correctly with full attention to safety.

Note that these precautions apply only to this product. Refer to the user's manual of the CPU module for safety precautions on programmable controller systems.

In this manual, the safety instructions are ranked as "MARNING" and "MCAUTION".



Note that failure to observe the ACAUTION level instructions may also lead to serious results depending on the circumstances.

Be sure to observe the instructions of both levels to ensure personal safety.

Please keep this manual in accessible place and be sure to forward it to the end user.

## [Design Precautions]

## **↑** WARNING

- Make sure to see this manual for information about each station's operating status when a communication error occurs in the network. Erroneous outputs and malfunctions may result in serious accidents.
- If a coaxial cable is disconnected, this may destabilize the line, and a data link communication error may occur in multiple stations. Make sure to create an interlock circuit in the sequence program so that the system will operate safely even if the above error occurs. Failure to do so may result in a serous accident due to faulty output or malfunctions.
- Provide a safety circuit outside the programmable controller so that the entire system will
  operate on the safety side even when an error occurs with the personal computer.
   There is a risk of an accident due to faulty output or malfunctioning.
  - (1) Construct circuits outside the programmable controller, including an emergency stop circuit, protection circuit, interlock circuit for reciprocal operations such as forward and reverse, and interlock circuit for positioning high and low limits to prevent damage to the equipment.
  - (2) If the station in which the board is installed is disconnected from the data link due to a data link error, the data output from that station and written in other stations will remain the same as immediately before the error occurred in the data link. This data will be retained until the data link for that station is reopened (returned to system).

Provide a mechanism to monitor the status of data link and handle errors for each station that is connected to the data link system.

## [Design Precautions]

## **↑** CAUTION

• Do not bunch the control wires or communication cables with the main circuit or power wires, or install them close to each other.

They should be installed 100 mm (3.94 inch) or more from each other.

Not doing so could result in noise that would cause malfunctioning.

## [Security Precautions]

## **!** WARNING

 To maintain the security (confidentiality, integrity, and availability) of the programmable controller and the system against unauthorized access, denial-of-service (DoS) attacks, computer viruses, and other cyberattacks from external devices via the network, take appropriate measures such as firewalls, virtual private networks (VPNs), and antivirus solutions.

## [Installation Precautions]

## **↑** CAUTION

- Use the board in an environment as described in the general specifications listed in this operating manual.
  - If the board is used in an environment outside the ranges described in the general specifications, it may result in an electric shock, fire, malfunctioning, damage to or deterioration of the product.
- Be sure to shut off all phases of the external power supply used by the system before installing or removing the board. If all power is not turned off, this will result in failure of the board or malfunctioning.
- Install the board to a personal computer which is compliant with PCI standard or PCI Express® standard (Refer to "Section 2.5 Operating Environment"). Failure to do so may cause a failure or malfunction.
- Securely mount the board to the PCI slot of the mounting device.
   If the board is not mounted correctly, this may lead to malfunctioning, failure or cause the board to fall.
- Insert the communication cable securely into the board connector. After it has been inserted, check to make sure that it is not being lifted up.
  - A faulty connection can lead to faulty input or output.
- When mounting the board, take care not to become injured by the components that are installed or surrounding materials.
- Always make sure to touch the grounded metal to discharge the electricity charged in the body, etc., before touching the board.
  - Failure to do so may cause a failure or malfunctions of the board.
- When installing the board, take care not to contact with other boards.

## [Wiring Precautions]

## **↑** WARNING

- Be sure to shut off all phases of the external power supply used by the system before performing work such as installing the board and wiring.
  - If all power is not turned off, there is a risk of electric shock or damage to the product.
- When turning on the power and operating the module after having installed the board and doing the wiring, always attach the cover for the device module in which the board is installed.
   There is a risk of electric shock if the module cover is not attached.

## **↑** CAUTION

- Properly solder the parts of a soldering-type coaxial cable connector. Incomplete soldering may result in malfunction.
- Crimp the parts of a crimping-type coaxial cable connector with proper force at a proper position. Failure to do so may cause drop of the cable or malfunction.
- For the communication cable, specialized skills and tools are required to connect the plug and cable. The connector plug itself is a custom part.
  - When purchasing, consult your local Mitsubishi representative.
  - If the connection is incomplete, this can result in a short, fire or malfunction.
- Be sure to fix communication cables connecting to the board by placing them in the duct or clamping them.
  - Cables not placed in the duct or without clamping may be hang freely and accidentally pulled, which may cause damage to the board or cable, or malfunction due to bad cable contacts.
- When removing the cable from the board, do not pull the cable.
   Pulling the cable that is still connected to the board may cause damage to the board or cable, or malfunction due to bad cable contacts.
- Prevent foreign matter such as chips or wiring debris from getting on the board. Failure to do so can result in fire, breakdowns or malfunction.
- Verify the rated voltage and pin assignment of the product and connect the external power supply cable properly.
  - Connecting a power supply with a different voltage rating, imperfect cable crimping or faulty wiring may cause a fire or failure.
- Use a specified tool for crimping of the cable and contacting pin. Imperfect crimping may cause malfunction.
- Verify the pin assignment and fully insert the crimped contacting pin into the connector. Imperfect insertion may cause failure or malfunction.
- Insert the wired external power supply cable into the external power supply cable connector until a click is heard. Imperfect insertion may cause failure or malfunction.
- Keep the external power supply cable away from the main circuit cable, power cables and/or load cables connected to other than programmable controllers. Ensure a distance of 100mm (3.94 in.) between them. Failure to do so may result in malfunction due to noise, surge or induction.
- Always ground the personal computer. Failure to do so may cause malfunction.

## [Startup and Maintenance Precautions]

## **⚠ WARNING**

- Do not attach or remove the communication cable while the power supply is on. This may result in malfunctioning.
- Tighten the board fixing screws after turning off the power supply.

  There is a risk of electric shock if the screws are tightened while power is on.

## **↑** CAUTION

- Thoroughly read the operating manual and carefully check to make sure everything is safe before performing operations such as making changes to the program while the module is operating, forced outputs, RUN, STOP and PAUSE.
  - Operation errors will result in damage to the equipment or accidents.
- Do not dismantle or rebuild the board.
  - This will result in breakdowns, malfunctioning, injury or fire.
- Be sure to shut off all phases of the external power supply used by the system before installing or removing the board.
  - If all power is not turned off, this will result in failure of the board or malfunctioning.
- The board internal microprocessor reaches very high temperatures when it is running. Do not touch it directly when replacing the board.
  - This will result in breakdowns, malfunctioning or injury.
- Always make sure to touch the grounded metal to discharge the electricity charged in the body, etc., before touching the board.
  - Failure to do so may cause a failure or malfunctions of the board.

## [Disposal Precautions]

## **⚠ CAUTION**

• When disposing of this product, treat it as industrial waste.

## • CONDITIONS OF USE FOR THE PRODUCT •

- (1) MELSEC programmable controller ("the PRODUCT") shall be used in conditions;
  - i) where any problem, fault or failure occurring in the PRODUCT, if any, shall not lead to any major or serious accident; and
  - ii) where the backup and fail-safe function are systematically or automatically provided outside of the PRODUCT for the case of any problem, fault or failure occurring in the PRODUCT.
- (2) The PRODUCT has been designed and manufactured for the purpose of being used in general industries.

MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC SHALL HAVE NO RESPONSIBILITY OR LIABILITY (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO ANY AND ALL RESPONSIBILITY OR LIABILITY BASED ON CONTRACT, WARRANTY, TORT, PRODUCT LIABILITY) FOR ANY INJURY OR DEATH TO PERSONS OR LOSS OR DAMAGE TO PROPERTY CAUSED BY the PRODUCT THAT ARE OPERATED OR USED IN APPLICATION NOT INTENDED OR EXCLUDED BY INSTRUCTIONS, PRECAUTIONS, OR WARNING CONTAINED IN MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC USER'S, INSTRUCTION AND/OR SAFETY MANUALS, TECHNICAL BULLETINS AND GUIDELINES FOR the PRODUCT. ("Prohibited Application")

Prohibited Applications include, but not limited to, the use of the PRODUCT in;

- Nuclear Power Plants and any other power plants operated by Power companies, and/or any other cases in which the public could be affected if any problem or fault occurs in the PRODUCT.
- Railway companies or Public service purposes, and/or any other cases in which establishment of a special quality assurance system is required by the Purchaser or End User.
- Aircraft or Aerospace, Medical applications, Train equipment, transport equipment such as Elevator and Escalator, Incineration and Fuel devices, Vehicles, Manned transportation, Equipment for Recreation and Amusement, and Safety devices, handling of Nuclear or Hazardous Materials or Chemicals, Mining and Drilling, and/or other applications where there is a significant risk of injury to the public or property.

Notwithstanding the above, restrictions Mitsubishi Electric may in its sole discretion, authorize use of the PRODUCT in one or more of the Prohibited Applications, provided that the usage of the PRODUCT is limited only for the specific applications agreed to by Mitsubishi Electric and provided further that no special quality assurance or fail-safe, redundant or other safety features which exceed the general specifications of the PRODUCTs are required. For details, please contact the Mitsubishi Electric representative in your region.

(3) Mitsubishi Electric shall have no responsibility or liability for any problems involving programmable controller trouble and system trouble caused by DoS attacks, unauthorized access, computer viruses, and other cyberattacks.

#### **REVISIONS**

 $\*$  The manual number is given on the bottom left of the back cover.

| Print Date | * Manual Number  | Revision  |  |
|------------|------------------|---|--|
|            | SH (NA)-080128-A | First printing  |  |
| Mar., 2001 | SH (NA)-080128-B | Model addition  |  |
|            |                  | Q80BD-J71LP21G, Q80BD-J71LP21GE   |  |
|            |                  | Correction  |  |
|            |                  | Section 1.3, Appendix 3.1   |  |
| Jun., 2001 | SH (NA)-080128-C | Correction  |  |
|            |                  | About the Generic Terms and Abbreviations, Section 1.2, Section 1.3, Section 2.5, Section 7.1, Section 7.1.1, Section 7.1.2, Section 7.4, Section 8.2.3, Section 9.1.2, Section 9.2, Section 10.3.2, Section 10.4, Appendix 3, Appendix 3.1   |  |
|            |                  | Addition  |  |
|            |                  | Section 10.8, Section 12.2, Chapter 13  |  |
| Jan., 2002 | SH (NA)-080128-D | Correction  |  |
|            |                  | Section 2.5, Section 3.1, Section 3.2, Section 5.6, Section 9.1.2, Section 10.7, Section 12.2, Section 12.2.2   |  |
|            |                  | Addition  |  |
|            |                  | About the Generic Terms and Abbreviations, Sections 9.1.2,<br>Chapter 13  |  |
| Dec., 2002 | SH (NA)-080128-E | Correction  |  |
|            |                  | Safety Precautions, Section 8.2.3, Section 8.2.8, Section 8.3.3, Section 9.1.2, Chapter 10, Section 12.2, Appendix 3.1, Appendix 4.1, Appendix 4.2  |  |
|            |                  | Addition  |  |
|            |                  | Precautions for use, Generic Terms and Abbreviations, Section 1.2, Section 1.3, Section 2.5, Section 5.4.2, Section 7.1.1, Section 7.1.2, Section 7.2, Section 7.3, Section 8.1.1, Section 10.3, Chapter 13, Section 14.3, Section 14.3.1, Section 14.5.4, Section 14.6   |  |
| May, 2004  | SH (NA)-080128-F | Correction  |  |
|            |                  | Safety Precautions, Precautions for use, Section 3.1, Section 3.2, Section 6.3.1, Section 8.2.5, Section 8.2.10, Section 12.2, Section 12.2.1, Section 12.2.2, Section 12.2.3, Section 12.3.3, Chapter 13, Section 14.4.4, Section 14.7, Appendix 5.1   |  |
|            |                  | Addition  |  |
|            |                  | Generic Terms and Abbreviations, Section 1.2, Section 1.3, Section 2.4, Section 2.5, Section 4.2.1, Section 5.2.1, Section 5.3, Section 5.4.3, Chapter 6, Section 6.3.6, Section 8.2.1, Section 8.2.3, Section 10.3, Section 10.3.3, Section 10.3.4, Section 10.8, Section 11.3, Chapter 12, Section 14.4, Section 14.5.5, Section 14.6, Appendix 3 |  |

A-6

\* The manual number is given on the bottom left of the back cover.

|             | * The manual number is given on the bottom left of the back cov |  |  |  |  |
|-------------|---|--|--|--|--|
| Print Date  | * Manual Number   | Revision   |  |  |  |
| Dec., 2004  | SH (NA)-080128-G  | Chapter numbers of 5 to 14 were changed to 6 to 15 respectively.   |  |  |  |
|             |   | Correction   |  |  |  |
|             |   | Precautions for use, Generic Terms and Abbreviations, Chapter 1, Section 1.1, Section 1.2, Section 1.3, Section 2.1, Section 2.4,                  |  |  |  |
|             |   | Section 7.1, Section 7.2, Section 7.3, Section 7.1, Section 7.2.4,   |  |  |  |
|             |   | Section 9.2.2, Section 9.2.3, Section 9.2.5, Section 9.2.10,   |  |  |  |
|             |   | Section 9.2.11, Section 10.1.2, Section 10.2, Section 13.2.1,<br>Section 15.4.3  |  |  |  |
|             |   | Addition   |  |  |  |
|             |   | Section 2.6, Chapter 5, Section 15.7   |  |  |  |
| Jun., 2005  | SH (NA)-080128-H  |  |  |  |  |
| Juliu, 2000 |   | Model addition   |  |  |  |
|             |   | Q80BD-J71LP21S-25  |  |  |  |
|             |   | Correction   |  |  |  |
|             |   | SAFETY PRECAUTIONS, INTRODUCTION, Generic Terms and Abbreviations, Product List,   |  |  |  |
|             |   | Section 1.2, Section 2.1, Section 2.5, Section 3.2, Section 4.1,   |  |  |  |
|             |   | Section 6.1, Section 6.3, Section 6.4, Section 6.5, Section 6.6,   |  |  |  |
|             |   | Section 7.2.1, Section 8.1.2, Section 9.2.2, Section 9.2.6,  |  |  |  |
|             |   | Section 9.3.5, Section 11.4, Section 11.6, Section 12.3, Chapter 13, Chapter 14, Section 15.2, Section 15.4.4, Section 15.6, Section 15.7,         |  |  |  |
|             |   | Section 15.8, Appendix 4, Appendix 5   |  |  |  |
|             |   | Addition   |  |  |  |
|             |   | Section 6.4.4, Section 15.6, Appendix 4, Appendix 6.2  |  |  |  |
| Jul.,2005   | SH(NA)-080128-I   | Correction   |  |  |  |
|             |   | Section 2.5, Appendix 6.2  |  |  |  |
| Oct.,2005   | SH(NA)-080128-J   | Correction   |  |  |  |
|             |   | Section 2.5, Section 8.1.1, Section 8.1.2, Section 8.3, Section 9.1, Section 15.2  |  |  |  |
| Mar., 2007  | SH(NA)-080128-K   | Correction   |  |  |  |
|             |   | Generic Terms and Abbreviations, Section 2.2.4, Section 2.5, Section 6.4.1, Section 6.4.2, Section 8.1.1, Section 8.1.2, Section 10.1.2,           |  |  |  |
|             |   | Section 10.2, Section 11.6, Section 11.8, Section 15.4.5   |  |  |  |
|             |   | Addition   |  |  |  |
| 0-4 0007    | CLI/NIA ) 000400 !  | Section 11.3.5, Section 11.3.6, Section 11.7   |  |  |  |
| Oct., 2007  | SH(NA)-080128-L   | Correction   |  |  |  |
|             |   | Generic Terms and Abbreviations, Section 1.2, Section 1.3, Section 2.5, Chapter 5, Section 8.1.1, Section 8.3, Section 9.1, Chapter 14,            |  |  |  |
|             |   | Section 15.2, Section 15.3.1 Section 8.1.2 changed to Section 8.1.3  |  |  |  |
|             |   | Addition   |  |  |  |
|             |   | Section 8.1.2, Appendix 5  |  |  |  |
| Jan., 2008  | SH(NA)-080128-M   | Correction   |  |  |  |
|             |   | Generic Terms and Abbreviations, Section 2.5, Section 6.5.1,   |  |  |  |
|             |   | Section 6.5.2, Section 6.5.3, Section 6.6.1, Section 6.6.2, Section 8.1.1, Section 8.1.3, Section 10.1.2, Section 10.2, Section 11.6, Section 11.7 |  |  |  |

\* The manual number is given on the bottom left of the back cover.

|            | T                  | * The manual number is given on the bottom left of the back cover.  |
|------------|--------------------|---|
| Print Date | * Manual Number    | Revision  |
| May, 2008  | SH(NA)-080128-N    | Model addition  |
|            |                    | Q81BD-J71LP21-25  |
|            |                    | Correction  |
|            |                    | SAFETY PRECAUTIONS, Precautions for Use, INTRODUCTION, Generic Terms and Abbreviations, Product List, Section 1.2, Section 1.3, Section 2.1, Section 2.5, Section 3.1, Section 3.2, Section 6.3, Section 6.4.1, Section 6.4.3, Section 6.5.1, Section 6.5.2, Section 6.5.3, Section 6.6.1, Section 6.6.2, Section 8.1.1, Section 8.1.3, Section 8.2, Section 8.3, Section 9.1, Section 9.1.1, Section 9.2.2, Section 9.2.6, Section 10.1.2, Section 11.3, Section 15.2, Section 15.4.4 Appendix 3 to 6 changed to Appendix 2 to 5 |
|            |                    | Addition  |
|            |                    | Appendix 5.4  |
|            |                    | Deletion  |
|            |                    | Appendix 2, Appendix 2.1  |
| Jun., 2008 | SH(NA)-080128-O    | Correction  |
|            |                    | Section 1.3, Section 2.5, Section 9.2.4, Section 15.4.4, Appendix 4.2   |
| Oct., 2008 | SH(NA)-080128-P    | Addition  |
|            |                    | Generic Terms and Abbreviations, Section 2.5, Section 10.1.2  |
| Jul., 2009 | SH(NA)-080128-Q    | Addition  |
|            |                    | Product List, Chapter 5, Appendix 4.1   |
| Oct., 2009 | SH(NA)-080128-R    |   |
| 00, 2000   | 011(1111) 00012011 | Addition  Section 2.1.2 Section 11.1. Section 12.2.1 Section 15.2   |
|            |                    | Section 8.1.3, Section 11.4, Section 13.3.4, Section 15.2   |
|            |                    | Correction SAFETY RRECALITIONS Section 2.6 Section 4.4 Section 4.1.6  |
|            |                    | SAFETY PRECAUTIONS, Section 2.6, Section 4.1, Section 11.6, Section 11.7, Section 12.1.1, Section 13, Section 13.1, Section 14  |
| Dec., 2010 | SH(NA)-080128-T    | Correction Section 2.5  |
| Mar., 2011 | SH(NA)-080128-U    | A dallidia a  |
| Mar., 2011 | 011(1111) 000120 0 | Appardix 2  |
|            |                    | Appendix 2  |
|            |                    | Correction Draduct List Chapter 7 Section 0.2.2 Section 15.2 Appendix 1   |
|            |                    | Product List, Chapter 7, Section 9.2.2, Section 15.2, Appendix 1, Appendix 5.2  |
|            |                    | Appendix 3 to 6 changed to Appendix 4 to 7  |
| May, 2011  | SH(NA)-080128-V    | Correction  |
|            |                    | Precautions for Use, Chapter 8  |
|            |                    | Deletion  |
|            |                    | Section 8.3   |

A-8

\* The manual number is given on the bottom left of the back cover.

| Duint Dat  | . Manual Nivert  | * The manual number is given on the bottom left of the back cover.   |
|------------|------------------|--|
| Print Date | * Manual Number  | Revision   |
| Sep., 2011 | SH(NA)-080128-W  | Correction   |
|            |                  | SAFETY PRECAUTIONS, INTRODUCTION, Manuals,   |
|            |                  | How to Use This Manual, Generic Terms and Abbreviations,<br>Product List, Section 1.2, Section 2.1, Section 2.5, Section 3.1,                                      |
|            |                  | Section 3.2, Section 5.1.1, Section 6.2.1, Chapter 7, Section 8.1,   |
|            |                  | Section 8.1.1, Section 8.1.2, Section 8.1.3, Section 8.2, Section 9.1.1,   |
|            |                  | Section 9.3.5, Section 9.3.6, Section 9.3.7, Section 9.3.8, Chapter 10,  |
|            |                  | Section 10.2, Section 12.3.4, Chapter 13, Section 14.2, Section 14.3.1, Section 14.4.1, Section 14.4.2, Section 14.4.4, Section 14.4.5,                            |
|            |                  | Section 14.5.1, Section 14.5.2, Section 14.5.3, Section 14.5.4,  |
|            |                  | Section 14.6, Appendix 2, Appendix 5.1, Appendix 6, Appendix 7, Appendix 8   |
|            |                  | Chapter 11 to 15 changed to Chapter 10 to 14   |
|            |                  | Section 2.6 changed to Appendix 7 and 8, Appendix 7 changed to Appendix 9  |
|            |                  | Deletion   |
|            |                  | Chapter 10, Section 11.3 to 11.9   |
| Feb., 2012 | SH(NA)-080128-X  | Addition   |
|            |                  | Appendix 10, Appendix 11   |
|            |                  | Correction   |
| D 0040     | 011(NA) 000400 V | Section 2.5, Section 8.1.1, Section 8.1.3, Section 8.2   |
| Dec., 2012 | SH(NA)-080128-Y  | Correction   |
|            |                  | SAFETY PRECAUTIONS, GENERIC TERMS AND ABBREVIATIONS,   |
|            |                  | Section 2.1, Section 2.4, Section 2.5, Section 3.1, Section 3.2, Section 6.4.2, Section 6.4.3, Section 8.1.2, Section 9.2.10                                       |
| Sep., 2013 | SH(NA)-080128-Z  | Addition   |
|            | , ,              | Section 4.3, Section 6.3.3, Section 14.2, Section 14.2.1, Section 14.2.2,  |
|            |                  | Section 14.7.1, Section 14.7.2, Appendix 7, Appendix 9.3   |
|            |                  | Correction   |
|            |                  | SAFETY PRECAUTIONS, PRECAUTIONS FOR USE , MANUALS,   |
|            |                  | HOW TO USE THIS MANUAL, GENERIC TERMS AND ABBREVIATIONS,   |
|            |                  | Section 1.1, Section 1.2, Section 2.1, Section 2.5, Section 3.2, Section 4.1, Section 6.1 to 6.5, Section 7.2.6, Section 7.3.1, Section 7.3.2, Section 8.1 to 8.3, |
|            |                  | Section 9.1 to 9.2, Section 7.3.1, Section 7.3.1, Section 12.3.1, Section 12.3.4,  |
|            |                  | Chapter 14, Appendix ,   |
|            |                  | Section 6.6.1 to 6.6.2, changed 6.5.4 to 6.5.5, Section 8.1.3 changed 14.2.3,  |
|            |                  | Section 8.2 changed 8.3, Section 10.1 to 10.2 changed Chapter10,<br>Section 14.2 changed 14.1, Appendix 1 changed Section 6.3.4,                                   |
|            |                  | Appendix 2 changed Appendix 3, Appendix 3 to 4 changed Appendix 1 to 2,  |
|            |                  | Appendix 5 changed Appendix 8, Appendix 6 to 8 changed Appendix 4 to 6,  |
|            |                  | Appendix 9 changed Appendix 11, Appendix 10 to 11 changed Appendix 9 to 10   |
|            |                  | Deletion   |
|            |                  | Section 6.6, Section 8.1.1, Section 8.1.2, Section 9.1.3, Section 9.1.4,   |
|            |                  | Section 9.4  |

A-9

\* The manual number is given on the bottom left of the back cover.

| District Dist |                  | * The manual number is given on the bottom left of the back cover.  |
|---------------|------------------|---|
| Print Date    | * Manual Number  | Revision  |
| Apr., 2015    | SH(NA)-080128-AA | Correction  GENERIC TERMS AND ABBREVIATIONS, Section 1.1, Section 2.5, Section 8.1, Section 8.2, Section 9.1.1, Section 9.3.1, Section 9.3.2, Section 9.3.3, Section 9.3.5, Section 9.3.6, Section 9.3.8, Section 9.3.10, Section 14.1, Section 14.2.2, Section 14.2.3, Section 14.3.2, Appendix 6.2, Appendix 8.2, Appendix 9.2, Appendix 9.3, Appendix 10 Section 9.3.8 to Section 9.3.11 changed to Section 9.3.7 to Section 9.3.10  Deletion  Section 9.3.7 |
| Sep., 2016    | SH(NA)-080128-AB | Correction  Section 2.5, Section 8.1, Section 8.2, Section 9.1.1, Section 9.1.2, Section 9.3, Section 14.1, Section 14.2.3, Section 14.2.4, Appendix 7, Appendix 8.2, Appendix 9.1, Appendix 9.2, Appendix 10  Deletion  Section 9.3.1 to Section 9.3.10, Appendix 9.1  |
| Sep., 2017    | SH(NA)-080128-AC | Correction Section 2.5, Section 8.1, Section 14.2.3   |
| Jun., 2019    | SH(NA)-080128-AD | Correction  MANUALS, GENERIC TERMS AND ABBREVIATIONS, Section 2.5, Section 5.1.2, Section 8.1, Appendix 9.1, Appendix 9.2, Appendix 10, Appendix 11.3, Appendix 11.4  |
| May, 2021     | SH(NA)-080128-AE | Correction  SAFETY PRECAUTIONS, CONDITIONS OF USE FOR THE PRODUCT, Section 2.5, Section 14.3.3  |
| Sep., 2021    | SH(NA)-080128-AF | Correction Chapter 5  |
| Feb., 2022    | SH(NA)-080128-AG | Correction  MANUALS, GENERIC TERMS AND ABBREVIATIONS, Section 2.1, Section 2.5, Chapter 5, Section 6.2, Section 6.3.1, Section 8.1, Section 8.2, Section 8.3, Section 14.2.2, Section 14.2.4, Section 14.3.2, Section 14.3.3, Section 14.9, Appendix 6.2, Appendix 7, Appendix 11.3  Deletion  PACKING LIST   |
| Mar., 2022    | SH(NA)-080128-AH | Correction Section 2.5  |
| Jun., 2022    | SH(NA)-080128-AI | Correction INTRODUCTION, DISCONTINUED MODELS, Section 14.2.2, Section 14.3.3  |

A - 10 A - 10

\* The manual number is given on the bottom left of the back cover.

| Print Date | * Manual Number        | * The manual number is given on the bottom left of the back cover.  Revision |
|------------|------------------------|--|
| Jan., 2023 | SH(NA)-080128-AJ       |  |
| Jan., 2020 | 0.1(1.0.1) 000 120 710 | Correction   |
|            |                        | Section 2.5, Section 14.7.2  |
| Aug., 2023 | SH(NA)-080128-AK       | Correction   |
|            |                        | Section 2.5, Section 3.2, Section 8.1  |
|            |                        | 2301011 2.0, 3301011 3.2, 3301011 3.1  |
|            |                        |  |
|            |                        |  |
|            |                        |  |
|            |                        |  |
|            |                        |  |
|            |                        |  |
|            |                        |  |
|            |                        |  |
|            |                        |  |
|            |                        |  |
|            |                        |  |
|            |                        |  |
|            |                        |  |
|            |                        |  |
|            |                        |  |
|            |                        |  |
|            |                        |  |
|            |                        |  |
|            |                        |  |
|            |                        |  |
|            |                        |  |
|            |                        |  |
|            |                        |  |
|            |                        |  |
|            |                        |  |
|            |                        |  |
|            |                        |  |
|            |                        |  |
|            |                        |  |
|            |                        |  |
|            |                        |  |
|            |                        |  |
|            |                        |  |
|            |                        |  |
|            | l                      |  |

Japanese Manual Version SH-080129-AK

This manual confers no industrial property rights or any rights of any other kind, nor does it confer any patent licenses. Mitsubishi Electric Corporation cannot be held responsible for any problems involving industrial property rights which may occur as a result of using the contents noted in this manual.

#### PRECAUTIONS FOR USE

#### (1) Transfer function between loops and routing transfers

The MELSECNET/H board cannot be used as a relay station for the transfer function between data links and during routing transfers.

If the transfer function between data links and routing transfers are used, use the network module as a relay station.

#### (2) Remote I/O Network

The MELSECNET/H board cannot be used in a remote I/O net. It can be used only in a PLC to PLC network.

## (3) Restrictions for functions depending on the personal computer or the operating system

There are some restrictions for the functions or supported versions depending on the operating system or personal computer to be used. For the operating system, refer to Section 2.5.

#### (4) Driver installation and updating

Do not install or update the driver other than the method written in the troubleshooting in this manual.

The consistency between the driver and utility cannot be identified, and CC-Link IE Controller Network board may not operate properly.

#### INTRODUCTION

Thank you for purchasing the Mitsubishi Electric network interface boards.

Before using this product, please read this manual and the relevant manuals carefully and develop familiarity with the functions and performance of the MELSECNET/H Interface Board to handle the product correctly.

Note that the menu names and operating procedures may differ depending on an operating system in use and its version. When reading this manual, replace the names and procedures with the applicable ones as necessary.

#### CONTENTS

| SAFETY PRECAUTIONS   | A- 1         |
|--|--------------|
| CONDITIONS OF USE FOR THE PRODUCT                            | A- 5         |
| REVISIONS  | A- 6         |
| PRECAUTIONS FOR USE  | A-12         |
| INTRODUCTION   | A-13         |
| CONTENTS   | A-13         |
| MANUALS  | A-18         |
| HOW TO USE THIS MANUAL                                       | A-19         |
| GENERIC TERMS AND ABBREVIATIONS                              | A-21         |
| MEANING AND CONTENTS OF THE TERMS                            | A-22         |
| DISCONTINUED MODELS  | A-22         |
| 1 OVERVIEW   | 1- 1 to 1- 4 |
|  |              |
| 1.1 Overview   |              |
| 1.2 Features   | 1- 2         |
| 2 SYSTEM CONFIGURATION                                       | 2- 1 to 2-12 |
|  |              |
| 2.1 MELSECNET/H Board System Configuration                   |              |
| 2.2 Single Network System                                    |              |
| 2.2.1 Optical loop system                                    |              |
| 2.2.2 Coaxial bus system                                     |              |
| 2.2.3 Setting items  |              |
| 2.2.4 Usable device ranges                                   |              |
| 2.3 Multiple Network System                                  |              |
| 2.3.1 Configuration  |              |
| 2.3.2 Setting items  |              |
| 2.3.3 Usable device range                                    |              |
| 2.4 If used in a Multiple CPU System or Redundant CPU System |              |
| 2.5 Operating Environment                                    | 2- 8         |
| 3 SPECIFICATIONS   | 3- 1 to 3- 4 |
| 2.4 Canaval Spacifications                                   | 0.4          |
| 3.1 General Specifications                                   |              |
| 3.2 Performance Specifications                               |              |
| 3.3 Optical Fiber Cable Specification                        |              |
| 3.4 Coaxial Cable Specification                              |              |
| A - 13   | A - 13       |

| 4 FUNCTION  | 4- | 1 to 4 | ļ           | 6 |
|---|----|--------|-------------|---|
| AA Famatian List  |    |        |             | _ |
| 4.1 Function List   |    |        |             |   |
| 4.2 Specifications of the Link Data Sending/Receiving Processing Time |    |        |             |   |
| 4.3 Driver WDT function   |    |        |             |   |
| 4.0 Dilver VVD1 function  |    |        | -           | J |
| 5 EMC AND LOW VOLTAGE DIRECTIVE                                       | 5- | 1 to 5 | <u>-</u>    | 6 |
| 5.1 Measures to comply with the EMC Directive                         |    | E      |             | 1 |
| 5.1.1 EMC Directive related standards                                 |    |        |             |   |
| 5.1.2 Installation in a control panel                                 |    |        |             |   |
| 5.1.3 Cables  |    |        |             |   |
| 5.1.4 Ferrite core  |    |        |             |   |
| 5.1.5 Noise filter (power supply line filter)                         |    |        |             |   |
| 5.2 Measures to comply with the Low Voltage Directive                 |    |        |             |   |
|   |    | 4 1 6  | _           | _ |
| 6 PROCEDURE AND SETTINGS UP TO THE POINT OF OPERATION                 | 6- | 1 to 6 | 5-3         | 6 |
| 6.1 Procedure Up to the Point of Operation                            |    | 6      | <b>3</b> -  | 1 |
| 6.2 Part Names and Settings   |    | 6      | 6-          | 2 |
| 6.3 Installation  |    | 6      | )-          | 7 |
| 6.3.1 Handling precautions  |    |        |             |   |
| 6.3.2 Installation environment  |    |        |             |   |
| 6.3.3 Board installation  |    |        |             |   |
| 6.3.4 Channel No. settings  |    |        |             |   |
| 6.4 Wiring  |    |        |             |   |
| 6.4.1 Optical loop system   |    |        |             |   |
| 6.4.2 Connecting the connector for the cooxiel cable                  |    |        |             |   |
| 6.4.3 Connecting the connector for the coaxial cable                  |    |        |             |   |
| 6.5 Test  |    |        |             |   |
| 6.5.1 Self-loopback test  |    |        |             |   |
| 6.5.2 Internal self-loopback test                                     |    |        |             |   |
| 6.5.3 H/W test  |    |        |             |   |
| 6.5.4 Station to station test   |    |        |             |   |
| 6.5.5 Forward loop/Reverse loop test                                  |    |        |             |   |
| 7 DADAMETED OFTINGS   |    | 44.5   | , ,         | _ |
| 7 PARAMETER SETTINGS  | /- | 1 to 7 | <b>'-</b> 1 | 2 |
| 7.1 Board Information Settings  |    | 7      | <b>7</b> _  | 2 |
| 7.2 Network Settings  |    | 7      | <b>7</b> _  | 3 |
| 7.2.1 Network No.   |    | 7      | 7_          | 3 |
| 7.2.2 Station No.   |    | 7      | 7_          | 3 |
| 7.2.3 Control station/Normal station                                  |    | 7      | 7_          | 3 |
| 7.2.4 Group No  |    | 7      | 7_          | 4 |
| 7.2.5 Mode setting  |    |        |             |   |
| 7.2.6 Parameter setting example                                       |    | 7      | 7_          | 5 |
|   |    |        |             |   |

A - 14

| 7.3.1 Send range for each station (LBLW settings)       7. 6         7.3.2 Send range for each station (LXLY settings)       7. 8         7.3.3 Total station       7.10         7.3.4 Designation of the I/O master station       7.10         7.3.5 Reserved station setting       7.10         7.3.6 Pairing Setting       7.10         7.4 Supplementary Setting       7.11         7.5 Control Station Return Setting       7.12         8 INSTALLING AND UNINSTALLING SOFTWARE PACKAGE       8- 1 to 8- 4         8.1 Installation and Uninstallation Precautions       8- 1         8.2 Installation and Uninstallation Precautions       8- 1         8.2 Installation procedure       8- 2         8.2.1 Obtaining the software       8- 2         8.2.2 Installation is completed normally       8- 2         8.2.3 When installation is completed normally       8- 2         8.3.1 Uninstallation procedure       8- 4         8.3.2 When uninstallation is completed normally       8- 4         8.3.3 Uninstallation procedure       8- 4         8.3.3 Uninstallation procedure       8- 4         8.3.3 When uninstallation is failed       8- 4         9.1 Starting a utility       9- 1         9.1.1 Starting a utility       9- 1         9.1.2 Ending a utility                             | 7.3 Common Parameters  | 7- 6           |
|---|--|----------------|
| 7.3.3 Total station   | 7.3.1 Send range for each station (LB/LW settings)   | 7- 6           |
| 7.3.3 Total station   | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·  |                |
| 7.3.5 Reserved station setting       .7-10         7.3.6 Pairing Setting       .7-10         7.4 Supplementary Setting       .7-11         7.5 Control Station Return Setting       .7-12         8 INSTALLING AND UNINSTALLING SOFTWARE PACKAGE       8- 1 to 8- 4         8.1 Installation and Uninstallation Precautions       8- 1         8.2 Installation       8- 2         8.2.1 Obtaining the software       8- 2         8.2.2 Installation procedure       8- 2         8.2.3 When installation is completed normally       8- 2         8.3.1 Uninstallation procedure       8- 3         8.3.2 When uninstallation is completed normally       8- 4         8.3.3 When uninstallation is completed normally       8- 4         8.3.3 When uninstallation is completed normally       8- 4         8.3.3 When uninstallation is failed       8- 4         9 UTILITY OPERATIONS       9- 1 to 9-22         9.1 Starting and Ending Utility       9- 1         9.1.1 Starting a utility       9- 1         9.1.2 Ending a utility       9- 2         9.2 METHI Utility       9- 2         9.2.1 Screen configuration and basic operation       9- 8         9.2.2 Roard list screen operation       9- 6         9.2.4 Routing Parameter Setting screen operation       9-                              |  |                |
| 7.3.5 Reserved station setting       .7-10         7.3.6 Pairing Setting       .7-10         7.4 Supplementary Setting       .7-11         7.5 Control Station Return Setting       .7-12         8 INSTALLING AND UNINSTALLING SOFTWARE PACKAGE       8- 1 to 8- 4         8.1 Installation and Uninstallation Precautions       8- 1         8.2 Installation       8- 2         8.2.1 Obtaining the software       8- 2         8.2.2 Installation procedure       8- 2         8.2.3 When installation is completed normally       8- 2         8.3.1 Uninstallation procedure       8- 3         8.3.2 When uninstallation is completed normally       8- 4         8.3.3 When uninstallation is completed normally       8- 4         8.3.3 When uninstallation is completed normally       8- 4         8.3.3 When uninstallation is failed       8- 4         9 UTILITY OPERATIONS       9- 1 to 9-22         9.1 Starting and Ending Utility       9- 1         9.1.1 Starting a utility       9- 1         9.1.2 Ending a utility       9- 2         9.2 METHI Utility       9- 2         9.2.1 Screen configuration and basic operation       9- 8         9.2.2 Roard list screen operation       9- 6         9.2.4 Routing Parameter Setting screen operation       9-                              | 7.3.4 Designation of the I/O master station  | 7-10           |
| 7.3.6 Pairing Setting       7.7-10         7.4 Supplementary Setting       7.7-11         7.5 Control Station Return Setting       7.7-12         8 INSTALLING AND UNINSTALLING SOFTWARE PACKAGE       8- 1 to 8- 4         8.1 Installation and Uninstallation Precautions       8- 1         8.2 Installation       8- 2         8.2.1 Obtaining the software       8- 2         8.2.2 Installation procedure       8- 2         8.2.3 When installation is completed normally       8- 2         8.3.4 Uninstallation is completed normally       8- 3         8.3.5 Uninstallation procedure       8- 4         8.3.2 When uninstallation is completed normally       8- 4         8.3.3 When uninstallation is completed normally       8- 4         8.3.3 When uninstallation is failed       8- 4         9 UTILITY OPERATIONS       9- 1 to 9-22         9.1 Starting and Ending Utility       9- 1         9.1.2 Ending a utility       9- 1         9.2.4 NMETH Utility       9- 2         9.2.2 Board list screen operation       9- 3         9.2.2 Board list screen operation       9- 4         9.2.5 Common parameter setting screen operation       9- 8         9.2.5 Common parameter setting screen operation       9- 1         9.2.9 Memory, I/O Test screen operation<                     |  |                |
| 7.4 Supplementary Setting       7-11         7.5 Control Station Return Setting       7-12         8 INSTALLING AND UNINSTALLING SOFTWARE PACKAGE       8- 1 to 8- 4         8.1 Installation and Uninstallation Precautions       8- 1         8.2 Installation       8- 2         8.2.1 Obtaining the software       8- 2         8.2.2 Installation in secondure       8- 2         8.2.3 When installation is completed normally       8- 2         8.2.4 When installation is aborted or failed       8- 3         8.3 Uninstallation       8- 4         8.3.1 Uninstallation procedure       8- 4         8.3.2 When uninstallation is completed normally       8- 4         8.3.3 When uninstallation is failed       8- 4         9 UTILITY OPERATIONS       9- 1 to 9-22         9.1 Starting and Ending Utility       9- 1         9.1.1 Starting and Ending Utility       9- 1         9.1.2 Ending a utility       9- 2         9.2.3 MNETH Utility       9- 2         9.2.4 Screen configuration and basic operations       9- 3         9.2.2 Econfiguration screen operation       9- 6         9.2.4 Routing Parameter Setting screen operation       9- 6         9.2.5 Common parameter setting screen operation       9- 6         9.2.9 Error history monitor screen oper                     |  |                |
| 7.5 Control Station Return Setting       7-12         8 INSTALLING AND UNINSTALLING SOFTWARE PACKAGE       8- 1 to 8- 4         8.1 Installation and Uninstallation Precautions       8- 1         8.2 Installation       8- 2         8.2.1 Obtaining the software       8- 2         8.2.2 Installation procedure       8- 2         8.2.3 When installation is completed normally       8- 2         8.2.4 When installation is completed or failed       8- 3         8.3.1 Uninstallation procedure       8- 4         8.3.2 When uninstallation is completed normally       8- 4         8.3.3 When uninstallation is completed normally       8- 4         8.3.3 When uninstallation is completed normally       8- 4         8.3.3 When uninstallation is failed       8- 4         9 UTILITY OPERATIONS       9- 1 to 9-22         9.1 Starting and Ending Utility       9- 1         9.1.1 Starting a utility       9- 1         9.2.2 Board list screen operation       9- 2         9.2.3 Board information screen operation       9- 4         9.2.3 Board information screen operation       9- 6         9.2.4 Routing Parameter Setting screen operation       9- 9         9.2.5 Common parameter setting screen operation       9- 9         9.2.6 Loop monitor screen operation       9- 13    |  |                |
| 8 INSTALLING AND UNINSTALLING SOFTWARE PACKAGE       8- 1 to 8- 4         8.1 Installation and Uninstallation Precautions       8- 1         8.2 Installation       8- 2         8.2.1 Obtaining the software       8- 2         8.2.2 Installation procedure       8- 2         8.2.3 When installation is completed normally       8- 2         8.3.2 Uninstallation is aborted or failed       8- 3         8.3.1 Uninstallation procedure       8- 4         8.3.2 When uninstallation is completed normally       8- 4         8.3.3 When uninstallation is failed       8- 4         9.3 Starting and Ending Utility       9- 1 to 9-22         9.1 Starting and Ending Utility       9- 1         9.1.1 Starting a utility       9- 2         9.2 MNETH Utility       9- 2         9.2.1 Screen configuration and basic operations       9- 3         9.2.2 Board list screen operation       9- 4         9.2.3 Board information screen operation       9- 6         9.2.4 Routing Parameter Setting screen operation       9- 8         9.2.5 Common parameter setting screen operation       9- 8         9.2.6 Loop monitor screen operation       9- 14         9.2.8 Error history monitor screen operation       9- 13         9.2.1 Target screen operation       9- 18         <                 |  |                |
| 8.1 Installation and Uninstallation Precautions       8- 1         8.2 Installation       8- 2         8.2.1 Obtaining the software       8- 2         8.2.2 Installation procedure       8- 2         8.2.3 When installation is aborted or failed       8- 3         8.3.1 Uninstallation procedure       8- 4         8.3.2 When uninstallation is completed normally       8- 4         8.3.3 When uninstallation is completed normally       8- 4         8.3.3 When uninstallation is failed       8- 4         9 UTILITY OPERATIONS       9- 1 to 9-22         9.1 Starting and Ending Utility       9- 1         9.1.1 Starting a utility       9- 1         9.2 MNETH Utility       9- 2         9.2 MNETH Utility       9- 2         9.2.1 Screen configuration and basic operations       9- 3         9.2.2 Board list screen operation       9- 4         9.2.3 Board information screen operation       9- 6         9.2.4 Routing Parameter Setting screen operation       9- 8         9.2.5 Common parameter setting screen operation       9- 8         9.2.6 Loop monitor screen operation       9- 13         9.2.7 Each station status screen operation       9- 14         9.2.8 Error history monitor screen operation       9- 15         9.2.9 Memory, I/O Test scre                     | ŭ  |                |
| 8.2 Installation       8- 2         8.2.1 Obtaining the software       8- 2         8.2.2 Installation procedure       8- 2         8.2.3 When installation is completed normally       8- 2         8.2.4 When installation is aborted or failed       8- 3         8.3 Uninstallation procedure       8- 4         8.3.1 Uninstallation is completed normally       8- 4         8.3.2 When uninstallation is completed normally       8- 4         8.3.3 When uninstallation is failed       8- 4         9 UTILITY OPERATIONS       9- 1 to 9-22         9.1 Starting and Ending Utility       9- 1         9.1.2 Ending a utility       9- 1         9.2 MNETH Utility       9- 2         9.2 MNETH Utility       9- 2         9.2.1 Screen configuration and basic operations       9- 3         9.2.2 Board list screen operation       9- 4         9.2.3 Board information screen operation       9- 6         9.2.4 Routing Parameter Setting screen operation       9- 8         9.2.5 Common parameter setting screen operation       9- 8         9.2.5 Common parameter setting screen operation       9- 19         9.2.9 Memory, I/O Test screen operation       9- 19         9.2.1 Their screen operation       9- 19         9.2.1 Target screen operation                                     | 8 INSTALLING AND UNINSTALLING SOFTWARE PACKAGE   | 8- 1 to 8- 4   |
| 8.2 Installation       8- 2         8.2.1 Obtaining the software       8- 2         8.2.2 Installation procedure       8- 2         8.2.3 When installation is completed normally       8- 2         8.2.4 When installation is aborted or failed       8- 3         8.3 Uninstallation procedure       8- 4         8.3.1 Uninstallation is completed normally       8- 4         8.3.2 When uninstallation is completed normally       8- 4         8.3.3 When uninstallation is failed       8- 4         9 UTILITY OPERATIONS       9- 1 to 9-22         9.1 Starting and Ending Utility       9- 1         9.1.2 Ending a utility       9- 1         9.2 MNETH Utility       9- 2         9.2 MNETH Utility       9- 2         9.2.1 Screen configuration and basic operations       9- 3         9.2.2 Board list screen operation       9- 4         9.2.3 Board information screen operation       9- 6         9.2.4 Routing Parameter Setting screen operation       9- 8         9.2.5 Common parameter setting screen operation       9- 8         9.2.5 Common parameter setting screen operation       9- 19         9.2.9 Memory, I/O Test screen operation       9- 19         9.2.1 Their screen operation       9- 19         9.2.1 Target screen operation                                     | 0.4 In tall the condition of the control of the Con | 0 4            |
| 8.2.1 Obtaining the software       8- 2         8.2.2 Installation procedure       8- 2         8.2.3 When installation is completed normally       8- 2         8.2.4 When installation is aborted or failed       8- 3         8.3 Uninstallation       8- 4         8.3.1 Uninstallation procedure       8- 4         8.3.2 When uninstallation is completed normally       8- 4         8.3.3 When uninstallation is failed       8- 4         9 UTILITY OPERATIONS       9- 1 to 9-22         9.1 Starting and Ending Utility       9- 1         9.1.2 Ending a utility       9- 1         9.2 MNETH Utility       9- 2         9.2.1 Screen configuration and basic operations       9- 3         9.2.2 Board list screen operation       9- 4         9.2.3 Board information screen operation       9- 4         9.2.5 Common parameter Setting screen operation       9- 6         9.2.5 Common parameter setting screen operation       9- 9         9.2.6 Loop monitor screen operation       9- 1         9.2.7 Each station status screen operation       9- 14         9.2.9 Memory, I/O Test screen operation       9- 18         9.2.10 Target screen operation       9- 18         9.2.11 Driver screen operation       9- 19         9.2.12 Driver screen operation                             |  |                |
| 8.2.2 Installation procedure       8- 2         8.2.3 When installation is completed normally       8- 2         8.2.4 When installation       8- 3         8.3 Uninstallation       8- 4         8.3.1 Uninstallation procedure       8- 4         8.3.2 When uninstallation is completed normally       8- 4         8.3.3 When uninstallation is failed       8- 4         9 UTILITY OPERATIONS       9- 1 to 9-22         9.1 Starting and Ending Utility       9- 1         9.1.1 Starting a utility       9- 1         9.1.2 Ending a utility       9- 1         9.1.2 Ending a utility       9- 2         9.2.1 Screen configuration and basic operations       9- 3         9.2.2 Board list screen operation       9- 4         9.2.3 Board information screen operation       9- 4         9.2.4 Routing Parameter Setting screen operation       9- 8         9.2.5 Common parameter setting screen operation       9- 8         9.2.6 Loop monitor screen operation       9- 14         9.2.8 Error history monitor screen operation       9- 14         9.2.9 Memory, I/O Test screen operation       9- 15         9.2.10 Target screen operation       9- 15         9.2.1 Driver screen operation       9- 19         9.2.1 Driver screen operation       9- 19                                   |  |                |
| 8.2.3 When installation is completed normally       8-2         8.2.4 When installation is aborted or failed       8-3         8.3 Uninstallation procedure       8-4         8.3.1 Uninstallation procedure       8-4         8.3.2 When uninstallation is completed normally       8-4         8.3.3 When uninstallation is failed       8-4         9 UTILITY OPERATIONS       9-1 to 9-22         9.1 Starting and Ending Utility       9-1         9.1.1 Starting a utility       9-1         9.1.2 Ending a utility       9-2         9.2 MNETH Utility       9-2         9.2.1 Screen configuration and basic operations       9-3         9.2.2 Board list screen operation       9-4         9.2.3 Board information screen operation       9-6         9.2.4 Routing Parameter Setting screen operation       9-8         9.2.5 Common parameter setting screen operation       9-8         9.2.6 Loop monitor screen operation       9-13         9.2.7 Each station status screen operation       9-13         9.2.9 Memory, I/O Test screen operation       9-15         9.2.10 Target screen operation       9-18         9.2.11 Driver screen operation       9-19         9.2.10 Target screen operation       9-19         9.2.10 Target screen operation       9-2                              | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·  |                |
| 8.2.4 When installation is aborted or failed       8-3         8.3 Uninstallation       8-4         8.3.1 Uninstallation procedure       8-4         8.3.2 When uninstallation is completed normally       8-4         8.3.3 When uninstallation is failed       8-4         9 UTILITY OPERATIONS       9-1 to 9-22         9.1 Starting and Ending Utility       9-1         9.1.1 Starting a utility       9-1         9.1.2 Ending a utility       9-2         9.2.1 Screen configuration and basic operations       9-3         9.2.1 Screen configuration and basic operations       9-3         9.2.2 Board list screen operation       9-4         9.2.3 Board information screen operation       9-6         9.2.4 Routing Parameter Setting screen operation       9-8         9.2.5 Common parameter setting screen operation       9-8         9.2.5 Common parameter setting screen operation       9-9         9.2.6 Loop monitor screen operation       9-13         9.2.7 Each station status screen operation       9-15         9.2.9 Memory, I/O Test screen operation       9-15         9.2.9 Memory, I/O Test screen operation       9-18         9.2.10 Target screen operation       9-18         9.2.11 Driver screen operation       9-20         9.3 Device Monitor                     | ·  |                |
| 8.3 Uninstallation       8- 4         8.3.1 Uninstallation procedure       8- 4         8.3.2 When uninstallation is completed normally       8- 4         8.3.3 When uninstallation is failed       8- 4         9 UTILITY OPERATIONS       9- 1 to 9-22         9.1 Starting and Ending Utility       9- 1         9.1.2 Ending a utility       9- 1         9.2 MNETH Utility       9- 2         9.2 MNETH Utility       9- 2         9.2.1 Screen configuration and basic operations       9- 3         9.2.2 Board information screen operation       9- 4         9.2.3 Board information screen operation       9- 6         9.2.4 Routing Parameter Setting screen operation       9- 8         9.2.5 Common parameter setting screen operation       9- 8         9.2.6 Loop monitor screen operation       9- 13         9.2.7 Each station status screen operation       9- 13         9.2.9 Memory, I/O Test screen operation       9- 18         9.2.10 Target screen operation       9- 18         9.2.1 Driver screen operation       9- 18         9.2.1 Driver screen operation       9- 18         9.2.1 Driver screen operation       9- 20         9.3 Device Monitor Utility       9- 22         10 MELSEC DATA LINK LIBRARY       10- 1 to 10- 2 <td>·</td> <td></td>                       | ·  |                |
| 8.3.1 Uninstallation procedure       8- 4         8.3.2 When uninstallation is completed normally       8- 4         8.3.3 When uninstallation is failed       8- 4         9 UTILITY OPERATIONS       9- 1 to 9-22         9.1 Starting and Ending Utility       9- 1         9.1.1 Starting a utility       9- 1         9.2 MNETH Utility       9- 2         9.2 MNETH Utility       9- 2         9.2.1 Screen configuration and basic operations       9- 3         9.2.2 Board list screen operation       9- 4         9.2.3 Board information screen operation       9- 6         9.2.4 Routing Parameter Setting screen operation       9- 8         9.2.5 Common parameter setting screen operation       9- 8         9.2.6 Loop monitor screen operation       9- 13         9.2.7 Each station status screen operation       9- 14         9.2.8 Error history monitor screen operation       9- 15         9.2.9 Memory, I/O Test screen operation       9- 18         9.2.10 Target screen operation       9- 18         9.2.11 Driver screen operation       9- 19         9.2.11 Driver screen operation       9- 20         9.3 Device Monitor Utility       9- 22         10 MELSEC DATA LINK LIBRARY       10- 1 to 10- 2         11 PROGRAMMING       11- 1 to 1                              |  |                |
| 8.3.2 When uninstallation is completed normally       8- 4         8.3.3 When uninstallation is failed       8- 4         9 UTILITY OPERATIONS       9- 1 to 9-22         9.1 Starting and Ending Utility       9- 1         9.1.1 Starting a utility       9- 1         9.2 MNETH Utility       9- 2         9.2.1 Screen configuration and basic operations       9- 3         9.2.2 Board list screen operation       9- 4         9.2.3 Board information screen operation       9- 6         9.2.4 Routing Parameter Setting screen operation       9- 8         9.2.5 Common parameter setting screen operation       9- 8         9.2.6 Loop monitor screen operation       9- 13         9.2.7 Each station status screen operation       9- 14         9.2.8 Error history monitor screen operation       9- 15         9.2.9 Memory, I/O Test screen operation       9- 15         9.2.1 Toriver screen operation       9- 18         9.2.1 Toriver screen operation       9- 19         9.2.1 Driver screen operation       9- 19         9.2.1 Driver screen operation       9- 19         9.2.1 Driver screen operation       9- 20         9.3 Device Monitor Utility       9- 20         10 MELSEC DATA LINK LIBRARY       10- 1 to 10- 2         11 PROGRAMMING <t< td=""><td></td><td></td></t<> |  |                |
| 8.3.3 When uninstallation is failed       8- 4         9 UTILITY OPERATIONS       9- 1 to 9-22         9.1 Starting and Ending Utility       9- 1         9.1.1 Starting a utility       9- 1         9.1.2 Ending a utility       9- 2         9.2 MNETH Utility       9- 2         9.2.1 Screen configuration and basic operations       9- 3         9.2.2 Board list screen operation operation       9- 4         9.2.3 Board information screen operation       9- 6         9.2.4 Routing Parameter Setting screen operation       9- 8         9.2.5 Common parameter setting screen operation       9- 8         9.2.6 Loop monitor screen operation       9- 13         9.2.7 Each station status screen operation       9- 13         9.2.8 Error history monitor screen operation       9- 15         9.2.9 Memory, I/O Test screen operation       9- 15         9.2.10 Target screen operation       9- 19         9.2.11 Driver screen operation       9- 19         9.2.12 Driver screen operation       9- 20         9.3 Device Monitor Utility       9- 22         10 MELSEC DATA LINK LIBRARY       10- 1 to 10- 2         11 PROGRAMMING       11- 1 to 11- 6         11.1 Cautions in Programming       11- 1   | ·  |                |
| 9 UTILITY OPERATIONS       9- 1 to 9-22         9.1 Starting and Ending Utility       9- 1         9.1.1 Starting a utility       9- 2         9.2 MNETH Utility       9- 2         9.2.1 Screen configuration and basic operations       9- 3         9.2.2 Board list screen operation       9- 4         9.2.3 Board information screen operation       9- 6         9.2.4 Routing Parameter Setting screen operation       9- 8         9.2.5 Common parameter setting screen operation       9- 8         9.2.6 Loop monitor screen operation       9- 13         9.2.7 Each station status screen operation       9- 14         9.2.8 Error history monitor screen operation       9- 15         9.2.9 Memory, I/O Test screen operation       9- 18         9.2.10 Target screen operation       9- 18         9.2.11 Driver screen operation       9- 19         9.2.12 Driver screen operation       9- 20         9.3 Device Monitor Utility       9- 22         10 MELSEC DATA LINK LIBRARY       10- 1 to 10- 2         11 PROGRAMMING       11- 1 to 11- 6         11.1 Cautions in Programming       11- 1  | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·  |                |
| 9.1 Starting and Ending Utility       9- 1         9.1.1 Starting a utility       9- 2         9.2 MNETH Utility       9- 2         9.2.1 Screen configuration and basic operations       9- 3         9.2.2 Board list screen operation       9- 4         9.2.3 Board information screen operation       9- 6         9.2.4 Routing Parameter Setting screen operation       9- 8         9.2.5 Common parameter setting screen operation       9- 9         9.2.6 Loop monitor screen operation       9- 13         9.2.7 Each station status screen operation       9- 13         9.2.8 Error history monitor screen operation       9- 15         9.2.9 Memory, I/O Test screen operation       9- 18         9.2.10 Target screen operation       9- 18         9.2.11 Driver screen operation       9- 19         9.2.11 Driver screen operation       9- 20         9.3 Device Monitor Utility       9- 22         10 MELSEC DATA LINK LIBRARY       10- 1 to 10- 2         11 PROGRAMMING       11- 1 to 11- 6         11.1 Cautions in Programming       11- 1  | 8.3.3 When uninstallation is failed  | 8- 4           |
| 9.1.1 Starting a utility       9- 1         9.1.2 Ending a utility       9- 2         9.2 MNETH Utility       9- 2         9.2.1 Screen configuration and basic operations       9- 3         9.2.2 Board list screen operation       9- 4         9.2.3 Board information screen operation       9- 6         9.2.4 Routing Parameter Setting screen operation       9- 8         9.2.5 Common parameter setting screen operation       9- 9         9.2.6 Loop monitor screen operation       9- 13         9.2.7 Each station status screen operation       9- 14         9.2.8 Error history monitor screen operation       9- 14         9.2.9 Memory, I/O Test screen operation       9- 18         9.2.10 Target screen operation       9- 18         9.2.11 Driver screen operation       9- 19         9.2.12 Driver screen operation       9- 20         9.3 Device Monitor Utility       9- 22         10 MELSEC DATA LINK LIBRARY       10- 1 to 10- 2         11 PROGRAMMING       11- 1 to 11- 6         11.1 Cautions in Programming       11- 1   | 9 UTILITY OPERATIONS   | 9- 1 to 9-22   |
| 9.1.1 Starting a utility       9- 1         9.1.2 Ending a utility       9- 2         9.2 MNETH Utility       9- 2         9.2.1 Screen configuration and basic operations       9- 3         9.2.2 Board list screen operation       9- 4         9.2.3 Board information screen operation       9- 6         9.2.4 Routing Parameter Setting screen operation       9- 8         9.2.5 Common parameter setting screen operation       9- 9         9.2.6 Loop monitor screen operation       9- 13         9.2.7 Each station status screen operation       9- 14         9.2.8 Error history monitor screen operation       9- 14         9.2.9 Memory, I/O Test screen operation       9- 18         9.2.10 Target screen operation       9- 18         9.2.11 Driver screen operation       9- 19         9.2.12 Driver screen operation       9- 20         9.3 Device Monitor Utility       9- 22         10 MELSEC DATA LINK LIBRARY       10- 1 to 10- 2         11 PROGRAMMING       11- 1 to 11- 6         11.1 Cautions in Programming       11- 1   |  |                |
| 9.1.2 Ending a utility       9- 2         9.2 MNETH Utility       9- 2         9.2.1 Screen configuration and basic operations       9- 3         9.2.2 Board list screen operation       9- 4         9.2.3 Board information screen operation       9- 6         9.2.4 Routing Parameter Setting screen operation       9- 8         9.2.5 Common parameter setting screen operation       9- 9         9.2.6 Loop monitor screen operation       9- 13         9.2.7 Each station status screen operation       9- 13         9.2.8 Error history monitor screen operation       9- 14         9.2.9 Memory, I/O Test screen operation       9- 18         9.2.10 Target screen operation       9- 18         9.2.11 Driver screen operation       9- 19         9.2.11 Driver screen operation       9- 20         9.3 Device Monitor Utility       9- 22         10 MELSEC DATA LINK LIBRARY       10- 1 to 10- 2         11 PROGRAMMING       11- 1 to 11- 6         11.1 Cautions in Programming       11- 1   | 9.1 Starting and Ending Utility  | 9- 1           |
| 9.2 MNETH Utility       9- 2         9.2.1 Screen configuration and basic operations       9- 3         9.2.2 Board list screen operation       9- 4         9.2.3 Board information screen operation       9- 6         9.2.4 Routing Parameter Setting screen operation       9- 8         9.2.5 Common parameter setting screen operation       9- 9         9.2.6 Loop monitor screen operation       9- 13         9.2.7 Each station status screen operation       9- 14         9.2.8 Error history monitor screen operation       9- 15         9.2.9 Memory, I/O Test screen operation       9- 18         9.2.10 Target screen operation       9- 18         9.2.11 Driver screen operation       9- 20         9.3 Device Monitor Utility       9- 22         10 MELSEC DATA LINK LIBRARY       10- 1 to 10- 2         11 PROGRAMMING       11- 1 to 11- 6         11.1 Cautions in Programming       11- 1  | 9.1.1 Starting a utility   | 9- 1           |
| 9.2.1 Screen configuration and basic operations       9- 3         9.2.2 Board list screen operation       9- 4         9.2.3 Board information screen operation       9- 6         9.2.4 Routing Parameter Setting screen operation       9- 8         9.2.5 Common parameter setting screen operation       9- 9         9.2.6 Loop monitor screen operation       9-13         9.2.7 Each station status screen operation       9-14         9.2.8 Error history monitor screen operation       9-15         9.2.9 Memory, I/O Test screen operation       9-18         9.2.10 Target screen operation       9-19         9.2.11 Driver screen operation       9-19         9.2.12 Driver screen operation       9-20         9.3 Device Monitor Utility       9-22         10 MELSEC DATA LINK LIBRARY       10- 1 to 10- 2         11 PROGRAMMING       11- 1 to 11- 6         11.1 Cautions in Programming       11- 1  | 9.1.2 Ending a utility   | 9- 2           |
| 9.2.2 Board list screen operation       9- 4         9.2.3 Board information screen operation       9- 6         9.2.4 Routing Parameter Setting screen operation       9- 8         9.2.5 Common parameter setting screen operation       9- 9         9.2.6 Loop monitor screen operation       9-13         9.2.7 Each station status screen operation       9-14         9.2.8 Error history monitor screen operation       9-15         9.2.9 Memory, I/O Test screen operation       9-18         9.2.10 Target screen operation       9-19         9.2.11 Driver screen operation       9-19         9.2.12 Device Monitor Utility       9-20         9.3 Device Monitor Utility       9-22         10 MELSEC DATA LINK LIBRARY       10- 1 to 10- 2         11 PROGRAMMING       11- 1 to 11- 6         11.1 Cautions in Programming       11- 1  | 9.2 MNETH Utility  | 9- 2           |
| 9.2.3 Board information screen operation       9- 6         9.2.4 Routing Parameter Setting screen operation       9- 8         9.2.5 Common parameter setting screen operation       9- 9         9.2.6 Loop monitor screen operation       9-13         9.2.7 Each station status screen operation       9-14         9.2.8 Error history monitor screen operation       9-15         9.2.9 Memory, I/O Test screen operation       9-18         9.2.10 Target screen operation       9-19         9.2.11 Driver screen operation       9-20         9.3 Device Monitor Utility       9-22         10 MELSEC DATA LINK LIBRARY       10- 1 to 10- 2         11 PROGRAMMING       11- 1 to 11- 6         11.1 Cautions in Programming       11- 1  | 9.2.1 Screen configuration and basic operations  | 9- 3           |
| 9.2.4 Routing Parameter Setting screen operation.       9- 8         9.2.5 Common parameter setting screen operation.       9- 9         9.2.6 Loop monitor screen operation.       9-13         9.2.7 Each station status screen operation.       9-14         9.2.8 Error history monitor screen operation.       9-15         9.2.9 Memory, I/O Test screen operation.       9-18         9.2.10 Target screen operation.       9-19         9.2.11 Driver screen operation.       9-20         9.3 Device Monitor Utility.       9-22         10 MELSEC DATA LINK LIBRARY       10- 1 to 10- 2         11 PROGRAMMING       11- 1 to 11- 6         11.1 Cautions in Programming.       .11- 1   | 9.2.2 Board list screen operation  | 9- 4           |
| 9.2.5 Common parameter setting screen operation       9- 9         9.2.6 Loop monitor screen operation       9-13         9.2.7 Each station status screen operation       9-14         9.2.8 Error history monitor screen operation       9-15         9.2.9 Memory, I/O Test screen operation       9-18         9.2.10 Target screen operation       9-19         9.2.11 Driver screen operation       9-20         9.3 Device Monitor Utility       9-22         10 MELSEC DATA LINK LIBRARY       10- 1 to 10- 2         11 PROGRAMMING       11- 1 to 11- 6         11.1 Cautions in Programming       11- 1  | 9.2.3 Board information screen operation   | 9- 6           |
| 9.2.6 Loop monitor screen operation       9-13         9.2.7 Each station status screen operation       9-14         9.2.8 Error history monitor screen operation       9-15         9.2.9 Memory, I/O Test screen operation       9-18         9.2.10 Target screen operation       9-19         9.2.11 Driver screen operation       9-20         9.3 Device Monitor Utility       9-22         10 MELSEC DATA LINK LIBRARY       10- 1 to 10- 2         11 PROGRAMMING       11- 1 to 11- 6         11.1 Cautions in Programming       11- 1   | 9.2.4 Routing Parameter Setting screen operation   | 9- 8           |
| 9.2.7 Each station status screen operation       9-14         9.2.8 Error history monitor screen operation       9-15         9.2.9 Memory, I/O Test screen operation       9-18         9.2.10 Target screen operation       9-19         9.2.11 Driver screen operation       9-20         9.3 Device Monitor Utility       9-22         10 MELSEC DATA LINK LIBRARY       10- 1 to 10- 2         11 PROGRAMMING       11- 1 to 11- 6         11.1 Cautions in Programming       11- 1  | 9.2.5 Common parameter setting screen operation  | 9- 9           |
| 9.2.8 Error history monitor screen operation       9-15         9.2.9 Memory, I/O Test screen operation       9-18         9.2.10 Target screen operation       9-19         9.2.11 Driver screen operation       9-20         9.3 Device Monitor Utility       9-22         10 MELSEC DATA LINK LIBRARY       10- 1 to 10- 2         11 PROGRAMMING       11- 1 to 11- 6         11.1 Cautions in Programming       11- 1  | 9.2.6 Loop monitor screen operation  | 9-13           |
| 9.2.9 Memory, I/O Test screen operation       9-18         9.2.10 Target screen operation       9-19         9.2.11 Driver screen operation       9-20         9.3 Device Monitor Utility       9-22         10 MELSEC DATA LINK LIBRARY       10- 1 to 10- 2         11 PROGRAMMING       11- 1 to 11- 6         11.1 Cautions in Programming       11- 1  | 9.2.7 Each station status screen operation   | 9-14           |
| 9.2.9 Memory, I/O Test screen operation       9-18         9.2.10 Target screen operation       9-19         9.2.11 Driver screen operation       9-20         9.3 Device Monitor Utility       9-22         10 MELSEC DATA LINK LIBRARY       10- 1 to 10- 2         11 PROGRAMMING       11- 1 to 11- 6         11.1 Cautions in Programming       11- 1  | 9.2.8 Error history monitor screen operation   | 9-15           |
| 9.2.10 Target screen operation       9-19         9.2.11 Driver screen operation       9-20         9.3 Device Monitor Utility       9-22         10 MELSEC DATA LINK LIBRARY       10- 1 to 10- 2         11 PROGRAMMING       11- 1 to 11- 6         11.1 Cautions in Programming       11- 1   | 9.2.9 Memory, I/O Test screen operation  | 9-18           |
| 9.2.11 Driver screen operation       9-20         9.3 Device Monitor Utility       9-22         10 MELSEC DATA LINK LIBRARY       10- 1 to 10- 2         11 PROGRAMMING       11- 1 to 11- 6         11.1 Cautions in Programming       11- 1   | ·  |                |
| 9.3 Device Monitor Utility  |  |                |
| 11 PROGRAMMING       11- 1 to 11- 6         11.1 Cautions in Programming       11- 1  | ·  |                |
| 11 PROGRAMMING       11- 1 to 11- 6         11.1 Cautions in Programming       11- 1  |  |                |
| 11 PROGRAMMING       11- 1 to 11- 6         11.1 Cautions in Programming       11- 1  | 10 MELSEC DATA LINK LIBRARY  | 10- 1 to 10- 2 |
| 11.1 Cautions in Programming  | 10 MELOLO DATA LIBIOTAL  | 10 110 10- 2   |
| 11.1 Cautions in Programming  |  |                |
|   | 11 PROGRAMMING   | 11- 1 to 11- 6 |
|   | 11.1 Cautions in Programming   | 11- 1          |
|   | A - 15   |                |

| 11.1.1 Interlock related signals   | 11- 1          |
|--|----------------|
| 11.2 Cyclic Transmission   | 11- 3          |
| 11.2.1 Block guarantee of cyclic data per station                                      | 11- 4          |
| 11.3 Link Special Relays (SB)/Registers (SW)   | 11- 5          |
| 12 APPLICATION FUNCTIONS   | 12- 1 to 12-26 |
|  |                |
| 12.1 Direct Access to the Link Devices   |                |
| 12.2 Low-Speed Cyclic Transmission Function  |                |
| 12.2.1 Send range settings   |                |
| 12.2.2 Send timing   |                |
| 12.2.3 Startup   |                |
| 12.3 Transient Transmission Function   |                |
| 12.3.1 Communication function  |                |
| 12.3.2 Routing function  |                |
| 12.3.3 Group function  |                |
| 12.3.4 SEND/RECV function  |                |
| 12.4 Multiplex Transmission Function (Optical Loop System)                             | 12-25          |
| 13 ERROR CODE  | 13- 1 to 13- 2 |
|  |                |
| 44 TROUBLESHOOTING   | 14 1 to 14 00  |
| 14 TROUBLESHOOTING   | 14- 1 to 14-28 |
| 14.1 Cause Determination Methods by Type of Trouble                                    | 14- 2          |
| 14.2 Troubleshooting of Installation and Uninstallation                                |                |
| 14.2.1 Installation failed   |                |
| 14.2.2 Uninstallation failed   |                |
| 14.2.3 When the instruction displayed on the screen is not effective at installation   |                |
| 14.2.4 When the driver is not installed  |                |
| 14.3 When MELSECNET/H Board did not Operate Normally                                   |                |
| 14.3.1 Checking personal computer and operating system                                 |                |
| 14.3.2 Checking on Event Viewer screen   |                |
| 14.3.3 Checking on Device Manager screen   |                |
| 14.4 Flowchart to Use when Data Link is not Achieved                                   |                |
| 14.4.1 Flowchart to use when RUN LED is unlit  | 14-15          |
| 14.4.2 Flowchart to use when SD/RD LED does not turn on                                |                |
| 14.4.3 Flowchart to use when L.ERR. LED turns on                                       | 14-17          |
| 14.4.4 Flowchart to use when unable to achieve data link for entire system             |                |
| 14.4.5 Flowchart to use when unable to achieve data link for specific station          |                |
| 14.5 Flowchart to Use when Error Occurred During Data Link                             |                |
| 14.5.1 Flowchart to use when unexpected value is input to specific link device         |                |
| 14.5.2 Flowchart to use when data cannot be written or read in user program            |                |
| 14.5.3 Flowchart to use when communication is disabled from time to time during user p |                |
| execution  | 14-23          |
| 14.5.4 Precautions for installing other optional board                                 | 14-24          |
| 14.6 When External Power Supply Function does not Work Properly                        | 14-25          |
| 14.7 Troubleshooting for WDT Error Occurrence  |                |
| 14.7.1 Board WDT error   |                |
| A - 16   | A - 16         |

| 14.7.2 Driver WDT error   | 14-26                                   |
|---|---|
| 14.8 Troubleshooting for Slow PC Operation                                      | 14-27                                   |
| 14.9 Information Needed when Calling with Inquiry                               | 14-28                                   |
| APPENDIX  | App- 1 to App-26                        |
| Appendix 1 Cautions for Accessing Redundant CPU System                          | App- 1                                  |
| Appendix 2 Host Station Status at Power ON/OFF When Using Q80BD-J71LP21S-25     | App- 7                                  |
| Appendix 3 Procedures for Replacing Boards                                      |   |
| Appendix 4 Combinations of Boards with Existing Software                        | App-10                                  |
| Appendix 5 Checking Serial Number and Function Version                          |   |
| Appendix 6 New and Improved Functions   | • |
| Appendix 6.1 Change of hardware function  | App-12                                  |
| Appendix 6.2 Update of software package   | App-12                                  |
| Appendix 7 Restrictions for Operating System                                    | App-13                                  |
| Appendix 8 Warning Message Appears on Windows                                   | App-14                                  |
| Appendix 8.1 Overview of warning message  | App-14                                  |
| Appendix 8.2 Methods for preventing the warning message                         | App-15                                  |
| Appendix 9 Behavior When Personal Computer Enters Power Save Mode or Fast Start | upApp-19                                |
| Appendix 9.1 Behavior when the personal computer enters the power save mode     |   |
| (hibernate, sleep)  | App-19                                  |
| Appendix 9.2 Behavior when the fast startup function is enabled                 | App-20                                  |
| Appendix 10 MELSECPowerManager  |   |
| Appendix 10.1 Installing MELSECPowerManager                                     | App-21                                  |
| Appendix 10.2 Uninstalling MELSECPowerManager                                   | App-21                                  |
| Appendix 10.3 Checking MELSECPowerManager                                       | App-22                                  |
| Appendix 11 External Dimensions   | App-24                                  |
| Appendix 11.1 Q80BD-J71LP21-25, Q80BD-J71LP21G, Q80BD-J71LP21GE                 | App-24                                  |
| Appendix 11.2 Q80BD-J71LP21S-25   | App-24                                  |
| Appendix 11.3 Q80BD-J71BR11   | App-25                                  |
| Appendix 11.4 Q81BD-J71LP21-25  | App-25                                  |

#### **MANUALS**

The following table lists the manuals relevant to this product.

You can order them as necessary.

#### Relevant Manuals

| Manual Name  | Manual Number<br>(Model Code) |
|--|-------------------------------|
| MELSECNET/H Interface Board User's Manual (For SW0DNC-MNETH-B)  Explains the system configuration, specifications, functions, handling, wiring, and troubleshooting for MELSECNET/H interface boards. (this manual) (Sold separately)            | SH-080128<br>(13JR24)         |
| Q Corresponding MELSECNET/H Network System Reference Manual (PLC to PLC network)  Explains the system configuration, performance specification, function, handling, wiring and troubleshooting for MELSECNET/H network system. (Sold separately) | SH-080049<br>(13JF92)         |
| For QnA/A4AR MELSECNET/10 Network System Reference Manual  Explains the system configuration, performance specification, function, handling, wiring and troubleshooting for MELSECNET/10 network system. (Sold separately)                       | IB-66690<br>(13JF78)          |
| MELSEC Data Link Library Reference Manual  Explains the programming, accessible devices and range, function specifications, sample programming and error code for MELSEC data link library.  (Sold separately)                                   | SH-081035ENG<br>(13JV25)      |

## REMARK

Manuals in printed form are sold separately for single purchase. Order a manual by quoting the manual number (model code) listed in the table above.

#### **HOW TO USE THIS MANUAL**

"How to Use This Manual" differs depending on the purpose for which the MELSECNET/H board is used. Use this manual with reference to the following contents.

- (1) When desiring an overview or to know the features of the MELSECNET/H board (Chapter 1)
  - Chapter 1 gives an overview of the MELSECNET/H board and its features.
- (2) When desiring to know about the system configuration (Chapter 2)
  - Chapter 2 gives the system configuration.
- (3) When desiring to know the specifications of the MELSECNET/H board (Chapter 3)
  - Chapter 3 gives the specifications of the MELSECNET/H board.
- (4) When desiring to know the functions of the MELSECNET/H board (Chapter 4)
  - Chapter 4 gives the functions of the MELSECNET/H board.
- (5) When desiring to know the procedure up to the point of operation of the MELSECNET/H board and settings (Chapter 6) Chapter 6 gives the procedures up to the point of operation and the settings.
- (6) When desiring to know the parameter settings for the MELSECNET/H board (Chapter 7)
  - Chapter 7 gives the parameter settings.
- (7) When desiring to know the procedure for installing and uninstalling the software package (Chapter 8) Chapter 8 gives the procedure for installing and uninstalling the software package.
- (8) When desiring to know the operation of each utility (Chapter 9) Chapter 9 gives the operation methods for each utility.
- (9) When desiring to know about the MELSEC data link library (Chapter 10)
  - Chapter 10 gives overview concerning the MELSEC data link library.

A - 19 A - 19

- (10) When desiring to know the interlock related signals (Chapter 11) Chapter 11 gives the interlock related signals.
- (11) When desiring to know the application functions (Chapter 12) Chapter 12 gives the MELSECNET/H board's application functions.
- (12) When desiring to know about troubleshooting (Chapter 14) Chapter 14 gives information on troubleshooting.

#### **GENERIC TERMS AND ABBREVIATIONS**

Unless otherwise specified, this manual uses the following generic terms and abbreviations to describe MELSECNET/H interface board.

| Generic Term/Abbreviation | Description   |
|---------------------------|---|
| MELSECNET/H board         | Q80BD-J71LP21-25, Q81BD-J71LP21-25, Q80BD-J71LP21S-25, Q80BD-J71LP21G, Q80BD-J71LP21GE, and Q80BD-J71BR11   |
| SW0DNC-MNETH-B            | Product name of the software package for MELSECNET/H interface board  |
| MNETH utility             | MELSECNET/H utility   |
| MELSECNET/10 board        | A70BDE-J71QLP23/A70BDE-J71QLP23G E/A70BDE-J71QBR13/A70BDE-J71QLR23<br>MELSECNET/10 interface board  |
| ACPU                      | A CPU of MELSEC-A series  |
| QnACPU                    | A CPU of MELSEC-QnA series  |
| QCPU                      | A CPU of MELSEC-Q series  |
| RCPU                      | A CPU of MELSEC iQ-R series   |
|                           | QJ71LP21, QJ71LP21G, Q71LP21GE, QJ71LP21-25, QJ71LP21S-25, MELSECNET/H  |
| QJ71LP21                  | network module.   |
| QUITEL 21                 | However, if shown for a particular model, QJ71LP21, QJ71LP21G, Q71LP21GE,   |
|                           | QJ71LP21-25, QJ71LP21S-25 is entered.   |
| QJ71BR11                  | QJ71BR11 MELSECNET/H network module   |
| Network module            | QJ71LP21, QJ71BR11  |
| MELSECNET/H               | Q corresponding MELSECNET/H network system  |
| MELSECNET/10              | AnU corresponding, QnA/Q4AR corresponding MELSECNET/10 network system   |
| MELSECNET/H (10 Mbps)     | An abbreviation in case of using MELSECNET/H board with communication rate of 10 Mbps   |
| MELSECNET/H (25 Mbps)     | An abbreviation in case of using MELSECNET/H board with communication rate of 25 Mbps   |
| MELSECNET/H mode          | An abbreviation in case of using MELSECNET/H board and network module with MELSECNET/H  |
| MELSECNET/H Extended mode | An extended MELSECNET/H mode, which is extended in the maximum number of link points per station  |
| MELSECNET/10 mode         | An abbreviation in case of using MELSECNET/H board and network module with MELSECNET/10   |
| Board WDT                 | A watchdog timer that monitors the operation of network board   |
| Driver WDT                | A watchdog timer that monitors the communication status between a network board and a personal computer, or operating status of a personal computer |

A - 21 A - 21

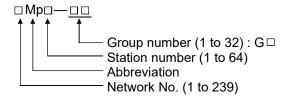
#### MEANING AND CONTENTS OF THE TERMS

This section describes meaning and contents of the terms in this manual.

- (1) Abbreviations for control station and normal station, and symbol format This section explains abbreviations for control station and normal station, and symbol format to be used in this manual.
  - (a) Abbreviation

| Abbreviation | Name   |
|--------------|--|
| Mp           | Control station  |
| Ns           | Normal station (Station that can serve as a control station) |

(b) Symbol format



#### [Example]

- 1) Network No. 3, control station, station number 6: 3Mp6
- 2) Network No. 5, normal station, station number 3: 5Ns3

#### **DISCONTINUED MODELS**

The following models are described in this manual, but have no longer been produced.

For the onerous repair term after discontinuation of production, refer to "WARRANTY" in this manual.

| Model             | Production discontinuation |  |
|-------------------|----------------------------|--|
| Q80BD-J71LP21GE   | October 2010               |  |
| Q80BD-J71LP21S-25 | June 2022                  |  |

#### 1 OVERVIEW

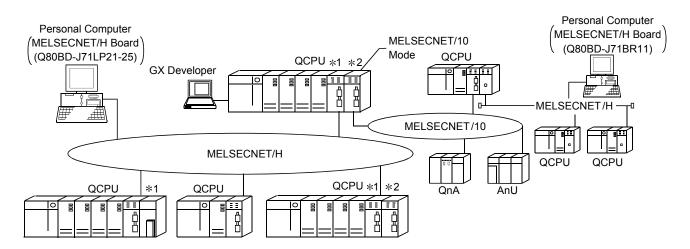
This is a manual you read when using the MELSECNET/H board in the MELSECNET/H mode or MELSECNET/H Extended mode. When using the MELSECNET/H board in the MELSECNET/H network, refer to "Q Corresponding MELSECNET/H Network System Reference Manual (PLC to PLC network)". Also, when using the board in the MELSECNET/10 network system, refer to "For QnA/Q4AR Corresponding MELSECNET/10 network system reference manual".

#### 1.1 Overview

The MELSECNET/H is a network system which is used to connect multiple sequencer modules and personal computers, and is equipped with functions and performance realized in the MELSECNET/10 for general control of a production line. In the MELSECNET/H, there is a network system which includes an optical loop system (communication rates: 10 Mbps, 25 Mbps) and a coaxial bus system (communications rate: 10 Mbps), enabling large volume communications at high speeds.

Also, in order to improve the performance of the MELSECNET/10 network and achieve upward compatibility, MELSECNET/H supports the MELSECNET/ H and MELSECNET/H Extended modes (high performance, high speed mode) and the MELSECNET/10 Mode (function compatible and performance compatible mode).

| Mode  | Description   |  |
|---|---|--|
| MELSECNET/H mode  Set this mode when all CPUs within the network are QCPUs a RCPUs. |   |  |
| MELSECNET/H Extended mode   | The maximum number of link points per station has been increased compared with the MELSECNET/H mode.  In excess of 2000 bytes, a maximum of 35840 bytes can be set.  Set this mode when the system uses many link points per station. |  |
| MELSECNET/10 mode   | This mode is used to operate the MELSECNET/H board on a MELSECNET/10 network.   |  |



- \*1: The multiple CPU system compatible network module is for function version B and subsequent products.
- \*2: In the multiple CPU system, a network module that becomes a relay station is the same as the control CPU.

#### **POINT**

- (1) For MELSECNET/H, select QCPUs, RCPUs, and Q compatible network modules.
- (2) If QnACPU or ACPU are included in the same network, select MELSECNET/10 mode which is compatible with MELSECNET/10.
- (3) All of network modules and MELSECNET/H boards within the same network must be set to the same mode (network type) \* 1.
- \*1: MELSECNET/H mode, MELSECNET/H Extended mode and MELSECNET/10 mode are available.

#### 1.2 Features

The features of the MELSECNET/H board are as shown below.

(1) A personal computer can be incorporated into MELSECNET/H. By mounting the MELSECNET/H board in a personal computer, the personal computer can be used as a MELSECNET/H or MELSECNET/10 control station or normal station.

| Board model name                     | Mode   | Supported network                                   |
|--------------------------------------|--|---|
| Q80BD-J71LP21-25<br>Q81BD-J71LP21-25 | MELSECNET/H Mode,<br>MELSECNET/H Extended Mode | MELSECNET/H (10 Mbps / 25 Mbps) Optical Loop System |
| Q80BD-J71LP21S-25                    | MELSECNET/10 Mode                              | MELSECNET/10 Optical Loop System                    |
| Q80BD-J71BR11                        | MELSECNET/H Mode,<br>MELSECNET/H Extended Mode | MELSECNET/H (10 Mbps) Coaxial Bus<br>System         |
|                                      | MELSECNET/10 Mode                              | MELSECNET/10 Coaxial Bus System                     |
| Q80BD-J71LP21G                       | MELSECNET/H Mode,<br>MELSECNET/H Extended Mode | MELSECNET/H (10 Mbps) Optical Loop<br>System        |
| Q80BD-J71LP21GE                      | MELSECNET/10 Mode                              | MELSECNET/10 Optical Loop System                    |

(2) By adopting the PCI/PCI Express® standard, complicated switch settings are no longer required.

The system can be used simply by installing the MELSECNET/H board in the personal computer, then installing the software.

The channel No., station No. and other settings can be carried out easily in the MNETH Utility.

- (3) Compatibility with the previous MELSECNET/10 board's operations is maintained.
  - (a) Upward compatibility of user programs
    Since MELSECNET/H board has the same number of the maximum
    mountable board and channel number as the previous MELSECNET/10
    board, the exiting user programs can be utilized.
  - (b) Compatible with the GX Developer, MX Links and MX Component.

It is possible to access the programmable controller CPU using the GX Developer, MX Links and MX Component from a personal computer where the MELSECNET/H board is installed.

#### (4) Compatible with multiple CPU systems.

By using station designations of logical station No. on the MNETH utility, MELSECNET/H board is capable of communicating with a multiple CPU system.

#### (5) Compatible with redundant CPU systems.

Only by specifying whether the destination is a control or standby station using the user program, access is simply made without considering the current operating system state of the redundant CPU system.

#### (6) Compatible with MELSECNET/H Extended mode

The MELSECNET/H Extended mode is the extended MELSECNET/H mode, which is extended in the maximum number of link points per station. With this mode, the maximum number of link points per station can be set to 2000 bytes or more, i.e., up to 35840 bytes.

This mode is suitable for the system that needs many number of link points per station.

#### (7) Drivers are provided for compatibility with each OS.

Each type of driver is provided, so it is easy to build a system that is compatible with the user environment.

For details on the compatible operating system, refer to Section 2.5.

#### (8) User programming functions are provided.

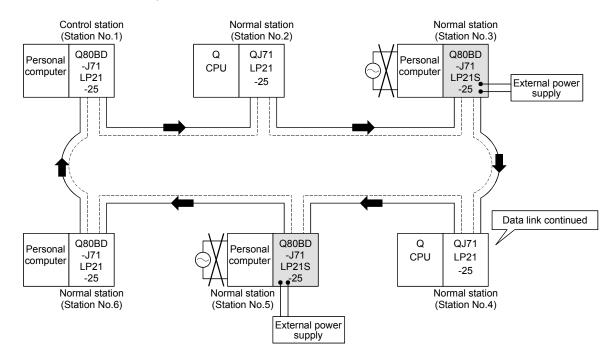
Through Microsoft® Visual Basic® and Microsoft® Visual C++® compatible functions, it is possible to carry out remote control of a programmable controller CPU or read and write to devices, and user programs can be created easily.

(9) External power supply allows continuous network communication even during power-off of personal computer. (Function of the Q80BD-J71LP21S-25)

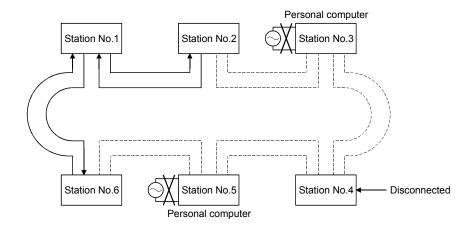
Since power is supplied externally, the Q80BD-J71LP21S-25 can continue network communication (baton passing) even if a personal computer is powered off and data link cannot be performed.

Therefore, a normally operating station connected between other stations with power-off computers will not be disconnected from the data link.

Another advantage is that the link scan time is stabilized since loopback can be also prevented.



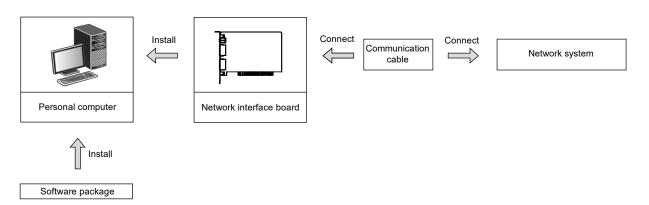
When station No. 3 and No.5 use MELSECNET/H boards without the external power supply function and if their personal computers are powered off, station No.4 is cut off from the network as well as No.3 and No.5.



## **2 SYSTEM CONFIGURATION**

## 2.1 MELSECNET/H Board System Configuration

The system configuration when the MELSECNET/H board is mounted to a personal computer is shown below.



| Software package  | Network interface board | Communication cable (Type of cable) | Mode          | Network system      |
|-------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------|---------------------|
|                   | Q80BD-J71LP21-25        | Optical fiber cable                 | MELSECNET/H   |                     |
|                   | Q80BD-J71LP21S-25       | (SI, H-PCF,                         | mode          | MELSECNET/H         |
|                   | Q81BD-J71LP21-25        | Broad-band H-PCF, QSI)              | MELSECNET/H   | optical loop system |
|                   |                         |                                     | Extended mode |                     |
|                   |                         |                                     | MELSECNET/10  | MELSECNET/10        |
|                   |                         |                                     | mode          | optical loop system |
|                   | Q80BD-J71LP21G          | Optical fiber cable                 | MELSECNET/H   |                     |
|                   |                         | (GI)                                | mode          | MELSECNET/H         |
|                   |                         |                                     | MELSECNET/H   | optical loop system |
|                   |                         |                                     | Extended mode |                     |
|                   |                         |                                     | MELSECNET/10  | MELSECNET/10        |
| CIMODNIC MAIETH D |                         |                                     | mode          | optical loop system |
| SW0DNC-MNETH-B    | Q80BD-J71LP21GE         | Optical fiber cable                 | MELSECNET/H   |                     |
|                   |                         | (62.5GI)                            | mode          | MELSECNET/H         |
|                   |                         |                                     | MELSECNET/H   | optical loop system |
|                   |                         |                                     | Extended mode |                     |
|                   |                         |                                     | MELSECNET/10  | MELSECNET/10        |
|                   |                         |                                     | mode          | optical loop system |
|                   | Q80BD-J71BR11           | Coaxial cable                       | MELSECNET/H   |                     |
|                   |                         | (3C-2V, 5C-2V, 5C-FB)               | mode          | MELSECNET/H         |
|                   |                         |                                     | MELSECNET/H   | coaxial bus system  |
|                   |                         |                                     | Extended mode |                     |
|                   |                         |                                     | MELSECNET/10  | MELSECNET/10        |
|                   |                         |                                     | mode          | coaxial bus system  |

#### POINT

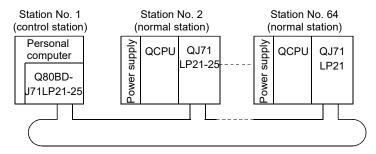
- (1) When using the MELSECNET/H Extended mode
  - (a) Use the MELSECNET/H board of ROM version 2Q or later and SW0DNC-MNETH-B version 11M or later.
  - (b) When assigning 2000 bytes or more to the number of link points sent by a station, set all stations including control stations and normal stations to the MELSECNET/H Extended mode.
- (2) When using the Q80BD-J71LP21S-25
  Use the SW0DNC-MNETH-B version 12N or later.
- (3) When using the Q80BD-J71LP21-25, Q81BD-J71LP21-25 or Q80BD-J71LP21S-25 at a communication speed of 25Mbps, errors may occur at all stations if multiple boards with the same network number are installed, or the operating systems are started up/shut down or the boards are reset simultaneously on the adjacent personal computers. In this case, set the communication speed to 10Mbps.
- (4) If the QnACPU or ACPU are included in the same network, select MELSECNET/10 mode which is compatible with MELSECNET/10.

#### 2.2 Single Network System

A single network system is one system that connects the control station and the normal stations with an optical fiber cable or a coaxial cable.

#### 2.2.1 Optical loop system

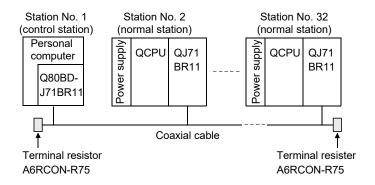
In the optical loop system, 1 control station and 63 normal stations (a total of 64 stations) can be connected. Any station number can be assigned as the control station. However, only one station can be set as the control station per system. In the following sample system, station number 1 has been assigned as the control station.



Optical fiber cable

#### 2.2.2 Coaxial bus system

In the coaxial bus system, 1 control station and 31 normal stations (a total of 32 stations) can be connected. As in the optical loop system, any station number can be assigned as the control station. However, only 1 station can be assigned as the control station per system.



#### 2.2.3 Setting items

In a single network system, the items which need to be set in the case that the MELSECNET/H board is used as the control station or normal station are as follows. MELSECNET/H board settings are set by the MNETH Utility.

|   | Setting item             | Control station | Normal station | Reference section |
|---|--------------------------|-----------------|----------------|-------------------|
| Channel set                                     | ting                     | Δ               | Δ              | Section 9.2.2     |
| Network No                                      |                          | 0               | 0              |                   |
| Group No.                                       |                          | Δ               | Δ              |                   |
| Station No.                                     |                          | 0               | 0              | Section 9.2.3     |
| Control stati                                   | on/ Normal station       | 0               | 0              |                   |
| Mode Settin                                     | g                        | 0               | 0              |                   |
| Routing para                                    | ameter setting           | ×               | ×              | Section 9.2.4     |
|   | B, W setting             | 0               | ×              | Section 9.2.5     |
| Common  | X, Y setting             | 0               | ×              |                   |
| parameter<br>setting                            | Reserved station setting | 0               | ×              |                   |
| Setting   | Supplementary setting    | Δ               | ×              |                   |
| Opposite party setting<br>(Logical station No.) |                          | Δ               | Δ              | Section 9.2.10    |
| Driver setting                                  |                          | Δ               | $\triangle$    | Section 9.2.11    |

○: Setting necessary △: Set as necessary ×: Setting unnecessary

#### 2.2.4 Usable device ranges

The MELSECNET/H board can be used within the following device ranges for the following devices on the MELSECNET/H board.

| Device | Usable range                  |  |  |
|--------|-------------------------------|--|--|
| LB     | 0н to 3FFFн<br>(16384 points) | The function expansion areas of 2000 <sub>H</sub> to 3FFF <sub>H</sub> are used for the low-speed cyclic transmission. All areas can be used for the normal cyclic transmission. |  |
| LW     | 0н to 3FFFн<br>(16384 points) | The use ranges for each MELSECNET/H board and network module need to be assigned in the parameter settings for the control station.  |  |
| LX     | 0н to 1FFFн<br>(8192 points)  | The use ranges for each MELSECNET/H board and network  |  |
| LY     | 0н to 1FFFн<br>(8192 points)  | module need to be assigned in the parameter settings for the control station.  |  |

If the MELSECNET/H board is used in the MELSECNET/10 mode, the device range for LB/LW becomes 0<sub>H</sub> to 1FFF<sub>H</sub> (8192 points).

#### 2.3 Multiple Network System

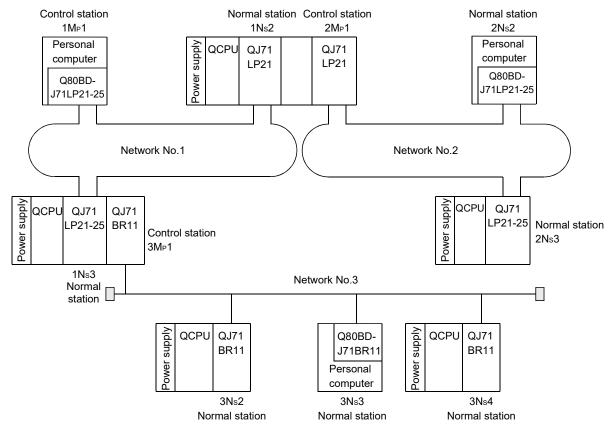
A multiple network system is a system where multiple networks are connected by relay stations.

#### **POINT**

- (1) The network No. can be set at any desired No. in the range 1 to 239.
- (2) The MELSECNET/H board cannot be used as a relay station. Please use the network module as a relay station.

#### 2.3.1 Configuration

The following example shows how three networks can be connected.



## 2.3.2 Setting items

Setting items in the case that the MELSECNET/H board is used as a control station or normal station in a multiple network system are explained below.

MELSECNET/H board settings are performed by the MNETH Utility.

| Setting item           |                          | Control station | Normal station | Reference section |
|------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------|----------------|-------------------|
| Channel sett           | ing                      | $\triangle$     | $\triangle$    | Section 9.2.2     |
| Network No.            |                          | 0               | 0              |                   |
| Group No.              |                          | Δ               | $\triangle$    |                   |
| Station No.            |                          | 0               | 0              | Section 9.2.3     |
| Control station        | on/ Normal station       | 0               | 0              |                   |
| Mode setting           | Mode setting             |                 | 0              |                   |
| Routing para           | meter setting            | Δ               | Δ              | Section 9.2.4     |
|                        | B, W setting             | 0               | ×              | 0                 |
| Common<br>Parameter    | X, Y setting             | 0               | ×              |                   |
| Setting                | Reserved station setting | 0               | ×              | Section 9.2.5     |
| Supplementary setting  |                          | $\triangle$     | ×              |                   |
| Opposite party setting |                          | ^               | ^              | Section 9.2.10    |
| (Logical station No.)  |                          | $\triangle$     | $\triangle$    | 3ection 9.2.10    |
| Driver setting         | ]                        | $\triangle$     | $\triangle$    | Section 9.2.11    |

## 2.3.3 Usable device range

The same device range as is used for a single network system (section 2.2.4) can be used.

## 2.4 If used in a Multiple CPU System or Redundant CPU System

For cautions in the case of installing MELSECNET/H in a multiple CPU system or redundant CPU system, refer to "Q Corresponding MELSECNET/H Network System Reference Manual (PLC to PLC network)."

#### POINT

When accessing a multiple CPU system or Redundant CPU system, use the MELSECNET/H board and network module of the following function versions.

|                                 | MELSECNET/H board               | Programmable controller side network module |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---|
| Access to multiple CPU system   | All versions available          | Function version B or later                 |
| Access to Redundant CPU system, | Function version D or later * 1 | Function version D or later                 |

<sup>\*1:</sup> When using a MELSECNET/H board of function version D or earlier, access to a redundant CPU is not performed normally.

#### 2.5 Operating Environment

The following table shows the operating environment for the MELSECNET/H board and SW0DNC-MNETH-B.

|                            | Item                            | Description  |  |
|----------------------------|---------------------------------|--|--|
|                            |                                 | Microsoft® Windows® supported personal computer  |  |
|                            | CPU<br>Required memory          | System requirements of the operating system must be met.   |  |
| Personal computer          | PCI bus specifications          | For Q80BD-J71LP21-25, Q80BD-J71LP21S-25, Q80BD-J71LP21G, and Q80BD-J71BR11  • Compliant with PCI standard Rev.2.2 (5V DC, 32-bit bus, Reference clock : 33MHz)               |  |
|                            | PCI Express® Bus specifications | For Q81BD-J71LP21-25 • Compliant with PCI Express® standard Rev.1.0a (3.3 V DC, Link width : 1lane, Reference clock : 100MHz)  |  |
| Available ha               | ard disk space                  | 1GB or more  |  |
| Display                    | •                               | Resolution: 800×600 dot or higher (Recommended: 1024×768 dot)  |  |
|                            |                                 | Windows Server® 2019 (Standard)  |  |
|                            |                                 | Windows Server 2016 (Standard) * 1   |  |
|                            |                                 | Windows 10 (Home, Pro, Enterprise, Education, IoT Enterprise 2016 LTSB * <sup>2</sup> , IoT Enterprise 2019 LTSC * <sup>2</sup> ) Windows 8.1, Windows 8.1 (Pro, Enterprise) |  |
|                            |                                 | , , ,  |  |
|                            |                                 | Windows Server 2012 R2 (Standard)  |  |
|                            |                                 | Windows 8, Windows 8 (Pro, Enterprise)   |  |
|                            |                                 | Windows Server 2012 (Standard) Windows 7 (Home Premium, Professional, Ultimate, Enterprise) * 3  |  |
|                            |                                 | Windows Server 2008 R2 (Standard, Enterprise) * 3  |  |
| Operating s<br>(English ve |                                 | When using any of the following operating systems, use SW0DNC-MNETH-B with the version 29F or earlier.   |  |
|                            | •                               | Windows Server 2008 (Standard (x86, x64), Enterprise (x86, x64))   |  |
|                            |                                 | Windows Vista® (Home Basic, Home Premium, Business, Ultimate, Enterprise) * 4  |  |
|                            |                                 | Windows Server 2003 R2 (Standard (x86, x64), Enterprise (x86, x64)) Windows XP® (Professional) *4  |  |
|                            |                                 | When using any of the following operating systems, use SW0DNC-MNETH-B with the version 25B or earlier.   |  |
|                            |                                 | Windows 2000 (Professional)  |  |
|                            |                                 | Windows NT® Workstation 4.0 SP3 or later   |  |
|                            |                                 | Windows 98, Windows 98 Second Edition  |  |
|                            |                                 | Windows 95   |  |
| Programming language       |                                 | Visual Basic® , Visual C++® in the following development tools   |  |
|                            |                                 | Visual Studio <sup>®</sup> 2017,   |  |
| _                          |                                 | Visual Studio 2015, Visual Studio 2013, Visual Studio 2012, Visual Studio 2010,  |  |
| (English version)          |                                 | Visual Studio 2008, Visual Studio 2005, Visual Studio.NET 2003,  |  |
|                            |                                 | Visual Basic 6.0, Visual C++ 6.0, Visual Basic 5.0, Visual C++ 5.0   |  |

<sup>\*1:</sup> Apply Windows Updates (KB4132216, KB4091664, KB4465659, and KB4534307).

#### **POINT**

For the information on how to obtain SW0DNC-MNETH-B of the version 29F or earlier, refer to Appendix 7.

<sup>\*2: 64-</sup>bit version only

<sup>\*3:</sup> Apply Service Pack1 and Security Update for Windows (KB3033929). Otherwise, use SW0DNC-MNETH-B with the version 29F or earlier.

<sup>\*4: 32-</sup>bit version only

# (1) Instructions for personal computer

# (a) PCI standard

Using a personal computer not compliant with the PCI or PCI Express® standard may result in a problem due to poor electrical contact, erroneous operation, etc.

For details on the number of boards that can be installed, installation slot and occupied slots, refer to Section 3.2.

# (b) The functions being added

| Operating environment      | Supported version of SW0DNC-MNETH-B |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Hyper-Threading technology | 11M or later                        |
| Multiprocessor             | 19V or later                        |

# (c) ASPM (Active State Power Management)

Q81BD-J71LP21-25 supports the L0 state, which does not perform power saving, of ASPM.

In the power plan settings of Windows, set "Link State Power Management" in PCI Express to OFF.

- 1. Select [System and Security]  $\rightarrow$  [Power Options] in the control panel.
- 2. Select [Change plan settings] in the plan to be used.
- 3. Select [Change advanced power settings].
- 4. Select "Off" in [PCI Express]  $\rightarrow$  [Link State Power Management]  $\rightarrow$  "Setting".

# (2) Instructions for operating system

# (a) Supported version of SW0DNC-MNETH-B

|   | Supported version   |               |  |
|---|---|---------------|--|
| Operating system  | Q80BD-J71LP21-25,<br>Q80BD-J71LP21S-25,<br>Q80BD-J71LP21G,<br>Q80BD-J71BR11 |               |  |
| Windows 10 (IoT Enterprise 2019 LTSC)   | 35M or I  | ater          |  |
| Windows Server 2019, Windows Server 2016, Windows 10 (IoT Enterprise 2016 LTSB) | 33K or l  | ater          |  |
| Windows 10 (Home, Pro, Enterprise, Education)                                   | 30G or I  | ater          |  |
| Windows 8.1, Windows Server 2012 R2   | 27D or I  | ater          |  |
| Windows 8, Windows Server 2012  | 26C or later  |               |  |
| Windows 7 (64-bit version),   | 23Z or later  |               |  |
| Windows Server 2008 R2  |   |               |  |
| Windows 7 (32-bit version)  | 21X or later  |               |  |
| Windows Server 2008 (64-bit version)  | 23Z to 29F  |               |  |
| Windows Server 2008 (32-bit version)  | 21X to 2  | 29F           |  |
| Windows Vista 17T to 29F 19V to   |   | 19V to 29F    |  |
| Windows Server 2003 R2 (64-bit version)   | ndows Server 2003 R2 (64-bit version) 23Z to 29F                            |               |  |
| Windows Server 2003 R2 (32-bit version)   | 19V to 29F  |               |  |
| Windows XP  | 70H to 90K, 10L to 29F 19V to 29F   |               |  |
| Windows 2000  | 25B or earlier  | 19V to 25B    |  |
| Windows NT Workstation,<br>Windows 98, Windows 95                               | 25B or earlier  | Not supported |  |

# (b) User authority

Log on as a user having administrator authority.

Installation, uninstallation and usage of utilities are available only by the administrator's authority.

## (c) Secure Boot function

When using SW0DNC-MNETH-B Version 34L in the following operating systems, disable UEFI (BIOS) Secure Boot function.

- Microsoft Windows Server 2019 Standard
- Microsoft Windows Server 2016 Standard
- Windows 10 Version 1607 or later (Build number '14393' or higher) \*1

\*1: It is not included when upgrading from Windows 10 Version 1511 or others by using Windows 10 Anniversary Update.

For the method for checking the version of an operating system and the status of Secure Boot, refer to technical bulletin FA-A-0235.

To enable the Secure Boot function, use SW0DNC-MNETH-B with the version other than Version 34L. For information on how to obtain the updated version, refer to Appendix 6.2.

## (d) .NET Framework 3.5

When using one of the following operating system, .NET Framework 3.5 is required.

- Windows Server 2019
- Windows Server 2016
- Windows 10
- Windows 8.1
- Windows Server 2012 R2
- Windows 8
- Windows Server 2012

Enable the .NET Framework 3.5 (including .NET 2.0 or 3.0) in "Turn Windows features on or off" on the control panel.

# (e) Upgrading and updating an operating system

The following upgrade and update of an operating system are not supported:

- Upgrade
- Windows 10 major update (version upgrade)
- Update from Windows 8 to Windows 8.1

Install SW0DNC-MNETH-B by following the procedure.

- 1. Uninstall SW0DNC-MNETH-B.
- 2. Upgrade or update the operating system.
- 3. Install SW0DNC-MNETH-B with the version supporting the changed operating system.

2 - 10 2 - 10

# (f) The functions cannot be used

If an attempt is made to use any of the following functions, this product may not operate normally.

- Activating the application with Windows® compatible mode.
- · Simplified user switch-over
- · Remote desktop
- Power save mode (Hibernate, Sleep)
- Fast startup
- The language switching function set by Regional and Language Options
- Windows XP Mode
- Windows Touch or Touch
- Modern UI
- Client Hyper-V
- Server Core Installation
- Tablet mode
- Virtual desktop
- Unified Write Filter

In the following cases, the screen of this product may not work properly.

- The size of the text and other items in the screen is other than 100% (96 DPI, 9 pt etc.).
- The resolution of the screen is changed in operation.
- The multi-display is set.

Surrogate pair characters are not available.

# REMARK

- When exiting the operating system, always shut down the computer.
- For the behavior when entering the power save mode, refer to Appendix 9.

2 - 11 2 - 11

# (3) Instructions for user program

# (a) Supported version of SW0DNC-MNETH-B

| User program                  | Supported version of SW0DNC-MNETH-B |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| 32-bit version user program*1 | All versions                        |
| 64-bit version user program*2 | Version 23Z or later                |

<sup>\*1:</sup> Programs can be created and executed on the 64-bit version operating system.

<When using Windows 7 (32-bit version)>



# (b) Language environment

User programs created in the Japanese environment work only in the Japanese environment.

User programs created in the English environment work only in the English environment.

# (c) MELSEC data link library

For precautions when using MELSEC data link library, refer to MELSEC Data Link Library Reference Manual.

2 - 12 2 - 12

<sup>\*2:</sup> Programs can be created on the 32-bit version operating system, however, the following dialog box appears and cannot be executed.

# 3 SPECIFICATIONS

This section explains the MELSECNET/H board general specifications, performance specifications.

# 3.1 General Specifications

This section explains the MELSECNET/H board general specifications.

| Item                          | Specifications   |                            |                       |                   |                       |
|-------------------------------|--|----------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|
| Operating ambient temperature | 0 to 55 °C   |                            |                       |                   |                       |
| Storage ambient temperature   |  |                            | -25 to 75 °C          |                   |                       |
| Operating ambient humidity    |  | 5.4 05                     | . O/ DII              |                   |                       |
| Storage ambient humidity      |  | 5 to 95                    | % RH, non-co          | ndensing          |                       |
|                               |  |                            | Under inter           | mittent vibratio  | n                     |
|                               |  | Frequency                  | Constant acceleration | Half<br>amplitude | Sweep count           |
|                               |  | 5 to 8.4 Hz                | _                     | 3.5 mm            | 10 times each in      |
| Vibration resistance          | Compliant with<br>JIS B 3502 and<br>IEC 61131-2  | 8.4 to 150 Hz              | 9.8m/s <sup>2</sup>   | _                 | X, Y and Z directions |
| Vibration resistance          |  | Under continuous vibration |                       |                   |                       |
|                               |  | Frequency                  | Constant acceleration | Half<br>amplitude | Sweep count           |
|                               |  | 5 to 8.4 Hz                | _                     | 1.75 mm           |                       |
|                               |  | 8.4 to 150 Hz              | 4.9m/s <sup>2</sup>   | _                 | _                     |
| Shock resistance              | Compliant with JIS B 3502 and IEC 61131-2 (147 m/s², 3 times each in X, Y, and Z directions) |                            |                       |                   | directions)           |
| Operating atmosphere          | No corrosive gases   |                            |                       |                   |                       |
| Operating altitude * 1        | 0 to 2000 m  |                            |                       |                   |                       |
| Installation location         | Inside a control panel   |                            |                       |                   |                       |
| Over-voltage category *2      | II or less   |                            |                       |                   |                       |
| Pollution rate *3             |  |                            | 2 or less             |                   |                       |

- \*1: Do not use or store the board under pressure higher than the atmospheric pressure of altitude 0m. Doing so may cause a malfunction.
- \*2: This indicates the section of the power supply to which the equipment is assumed to be connected between the public electrical power distribution network and the machinery within the premises. Category II applies to equipment for which electrical power is supplied from fixed facilities. The surge voltage withstand level for up to the rated voltage of 300 V is 2500 V.
- \*3: This index indicates the degree to which conductive material is generated in terms of the environment in which the equipment is used. Pollution level 2 is when only non-conductive pollution occurs. A temporary conductivity caused by condensation must be expected occasionally.

# REMARK

General specifications both MELSECNET/H board and a personal computer must be satisfied after installation.

# 3.2 Performance Specifications

MELSECNET/H Board performance specifications are shown below.

# (1) Q80BD-J71LP21-25, Q81BD-J71LP21-25, Q80BD-J71LP21S-25, Q80BD-J71LP21G, Q80BD-J71LP21GE

|                         |                |                                |   | Specifications           |   |                       |                       |
|-------------------------|----------------|--------------------------------|---|--------------------------|---|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| Item                    |                |                                | Q80BD-J71LP21-25  | Q81BD-<br>J71LP21-25 * 1 | Q80BD-J71LP21S-25                           | Q80BD-J71LP21G        | Q80BD-J71LP21GE       |
| Maximum I               | links          | LX/LY                          |   | 8192 Points              |   |                       |                       |
| in 1 networ             |                | LB                             | 16384 Points (When in the MELSECNET/10 Mode * 2: 8192 Points) 16384 Points (When in the MELSECNET/10 Mode * 2: 8192 Points)   |                          |   |                       |                       |
|                         |                | LW                             |   |                          |   | ) Mode * 2: 8192 Poir | nts)                  |
|                         |                |                                | MELSECNET/H mo  |                          |   |                       |                       |
| Maximum I               | links in       | 1 station                      | {(LY + LB) / 8 + (2 >   |                          | /tes  |                       |                       |
|                         |                |                                | MELSECNET/H Ext     (1)    (2)    (2)   |                          |   |                       |                       |
| 0                       | 4!             |                                | {(LY + LB) / 8 + (2 >   |                          |   | 10                    | N Allere              |
| Communic<br>Number of   |                |                                |   | 25 Mbps / 10 Mbp         | OS .  | 10                    | Mbps                  |
| Connected               |                |                                |   | 64 Stations              | (Control station: 1; Norr                   | mal station: 63)      |                       |
| Connection              |                |                                |   |                          | Optical fiber cable                         |                       |                       |
| Total exten             |                |                                |   |                          | 30km (98430 ft.)                            |                       |                       |
| TOTAL ONTO              | 101011 00      | abio iorigari                  | SI optical cable  | : 200                    | m (656.2 ft.)                               |                       |                       |
|                         |                | 05.44                          | H-PCF optical cable   |                          | m (1312.4 ft.)                              |                       |                       |
| Datus                   |                | 25 Mbps                        | Broad-band H-PCF or   |                          | ,   | _                     | _                     |
| Between stations        |                |                                | QSI optical cable   | : 1km                    | n (3281 ft.)                                |                       |                       |
| length * 3              |                |                                | SI optical cable  |                          | m (1640.5 ft.)                              |                       |                       |
|                         |                | 10 Mbps                        | H-PCF optical cable   |                          | n (3281 ft.)                                | GI optical cable      | 62.5 GI optical cable |
|                         |                |                                | Broad-band H-PCF or   |                          | . ,   | : 2km (6562 ft.)      | : 2km (6562 ft.)      |
| Maximum i               | notwork        | 10                             | QSI optical cable   | . IKII                   | n (3281 ft.)<br>239                         |                       |                       |
| Maximum i               |                |                                |   | 32 (\Mhe                 | en in the MELSECNET/                        | 10 Mode: 9)           |                       |
|                         |                | nnel format                    |   | 32 (VVIII                | Duplex loop                                 | 10 Mode. 9)           |                       |
| Communic                |                |                                | Token ring system   |                          |   |                       |                       |
| Synchroniz              |                |                                | Frame synchronization system  |                          |   |                       |                       |
| Encoding s              |                | ,                              | NRZI encoding (Non return to Zero inverted)   |                          |   |                       |                       |
| Transfer fo             | ormat          |                                | HDLC Standard (Frame format)  |                          |   |                       |                       |
| Error contr             | rol syste      | ∍m                             | CRC ( $X^{16} + X^{12} + X^5 + 1$ ) and retry by overtime.  |                          |   |                       |                       |
| RAS functi              | ion            |                                | <ul> <li>Loop back function (optical loop system only) by abnormal detection and cable disconnection.</li> <li>System down prevention through control station.</li> <li>Error detection by the link special relay and link special register.</li> </ul> |                          |   |                       |                       |
|                         |                |                                | etc.  | •                        | , , ,                                       |                       |                       |
| Transient t             | transmi        | ssion                          | N: N communications   |                          |   |                       |                       |
| Special cyc             | clic trar      | smission                       | Low speed cyclic transmission   |                          |   |                       |                       |
| Number of<br>installed  | boards         | that can be                    | Maximum 4 boards  |                          |   |                       |                       |
| Installation slot       |                | PC PCI bus slot<br>(half size) | PC PCI<br>Express®<br>X1, X2, X4,<br>X8, X16 slot<br>(half size)  |                          |   | ze)                   |                       |
| Exclusive s             |                |                                | 1 slot  |                          | 2 slot                                      | 1                     | slot                  |
|                         | Voltage        |                                | _   |                          | 20.4 to 31.2 V DC                           | -                     | _                     |
| External                |                | nt                             | _   |                          | 0.16 A                                      |                       |                       |
| power                   | Conne          | ector                          | _   |                          | Connector set (Accessory)                   |                       | <u> </u>              |
| supply                  | Suitab<br>size | le cable                       | _   |                          | 0.50 to 1.25 mm <sup>2</sup><br>[AWG#20-16] |                       | _                     |
| 5 V DC Internal current |                | 0.40.4                         |   |                          | _   | 4F A                  |                       |
| consumption             |                |                                | 0.46 A  |                          | 0.46 A                                      | 0.4                   | 45 A                  |
| 3.3 V DC II             |                | current                        | _   | 1.06 A                   | _   |                       |                       |
| Weight                  | UII            |                                | 0.10 kg   | <br>D                    | 0.20 kg                                     | 0.1                   | 11 kg                 |
|                         | vveigni        |                                | J. 10 K   | 7                        | , J.EU NG                                   | 0.1                   | ····• <u> </u>        |

- \*1: The CPU usage may be higher compared to that of Q80BD-J71LP21-25, Q80BD-J71LP21S-25, Q80BDJ71LP21G, Q80BD-J71LP21GE, or Q80BD-J71BR11. (For the solutions to slow PC performance, refer to Section 14.8.)
  \*2: MELSECNET/H board communications rate and Mode settings are performed using the MNETH Utility.
- (For details, refer to Section 9.2.3) 
  ★3: L type and H type of the previous optical fiber cable (A-2-□) differ in the distances between stations. (For details, refer to Section 6.4.1)

# (2) Q80BD-J71BR11

| Itom                     |  |  |   | Specifications               | 3                       |                     |  |
|--------------------------|--|--|---|------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------|--|
| Item                     | l<br>  | Q80BD-J71BR11  |   |                              |                         |                     |  |
| Maximum links LX/LY LB   |  | 8192 Points  |   |                              |                         |                     |  |
|                          |  | 16384 Points   | 16384 Points (When in the MELSECNET/10 Mode * 1: 8192 Points) |                              |                         |                     |  |
| III I HELWOIK            | LW   | 16384 Points   | 16384 Points (When in the MELSECNET/10 Mode * 1: 8192 Points) |                              |                         |                     |  |
|                          |  | MELSECNET/H mode, MELS   | SECNET/10 m   | node * 1                     |                         | ·                   |  |
| Maximum links in         | 1 station  | $\{(LY + LB) / 8 + (2 \times LW)\} \le$  | 2000 bytes  |                              |                         |                     |  |
| waximum iinks in         | i i station  | MELSECNET/H Extended m   | ode * 1   |                              |                         |                     |  |
|                          |  | $\{(LY + LB) / 8 + (2 \times LW)\} \le$  | 35840 bytes   |                              |                         |                     |  |
| Communications           | rate * 1   |  |   | 10 Mbps                      |                         |                     |  |
| Number of station        | ns Connected   | 22   | Stations (Cont  | tral station: 1:             | normal station:         | 21)                 |  |
| to 1 network             |  | 32   | Stations (Con   | iroi station. 1,             | nomai station.          |                     |  |
| Connection cable         | )  | Op:  | tical fiber cable   | е                            |                         | Coaxial cable       |  |
|                          |  |  | Cable name  | Total extension cable length | Length between stations |                     |  |
| Total extension c        | ahle length in   |  | 3C-2V   | 300                          | m <sup>#2</sup>         |                     |  |
| 1 network                | abic icrigir iri   |  | 5C-2V   | 500                          | ma +2                   |                     |  |
|                          |  |  | 5C-FB   | 500                          | 11172                   |                     |  |
|                          |  | Can be extended to 2.5 km (8202.5 ft.) using a repeater unit (A6BR10, A6BR10-DC).                                |   |                              |                         |                     |  |
| Maximum networks         |  | 239  |   |                              |                         |                     |  |
| Maximum number of groups |  |  | 32 (When in th  | ne MELSECNI                  | ET/10 Mode: 9)          | 1                   |  |
| Transmission cha         | <u> </u>   |  | - 1   | Single Bus                   |                         |                     |  |
| Communications           | system   |  | T   | oken bus syste               | em                      |                     |  |
| Synchronization s        | system   | Frame synchronization system   |   |                              |                         |                     |  |
| Encoding system          |  | NRZI encoding (  | Non return to   | Zero inverted)               | )                       | Manchester encoding |  |
| Transfer format          |  |  | HDLC S  | tandard (Fram                | ne format)              |                     |  |
| Error control syst       | em   | CRC (X16 + X12 + X5 + 1) and retry by overtime.  |   |                              |                         |                     |  |
|                          |  | <ul> <li>Loop back function (optical loop system only) by abnormal detection and cable disconnection.</li> </ul> |   |                              |                         |                     |  |
| RAS function             |  | System down prevention thro  |   |                              |                         |                     |  |
|                          |  | Error detection by the link special relay and link special register.   |   |                              |                         |                     |  |
| Transient transm         | ionion   | etc.   | NI-N  | N communicat                 | iono                    |                     |  |
|                          |  | N:N communications Low speed cyclic transmission   |   |                              |                         |                     |  |
|                          | special cyclic transmission  Low speed cyclic transmission  lumber of boards that can be |  |   |                              |                         |                     |  |
| installed                |  | Maximum 4 boards   |   |                              |                         |                     |  |
| Installation slot        |  | PC PCI bus slot (half size)  |   |                              |                         |                     |  |
| Exclusive slots          |  |  |   | 1 slot                       |                         |                     |  |
| 5 V DC Internal c        | urrent   |  |   | 0.07.4                       |                         |                     |  |
| consumption              |  | 0.67 A   |   |                              |                         |                     |  |
| Weight                   |  |  | -   | 0.11 kg                      | ·                       |                     |  |

<sup>\*1:</sup> MELSECNET/H board communications rate and Mode settings are performed using the MNETH Utility. (For details, refer to Section 9.2.3)

3 - 3 3 - 3

<sup>\*2:</sup> Depending on the number of stations connected, there are limits to the cable length between stations. (For details, refer to Section 6.4.2)

# 3.3 Optical Fiber Cable Specification

For the optical fiber cable specification, refer to "Q Corresponding MELSECNET/H Network System Reference Manual (PLC to PLC network)".

# 3.4 Coaxial Cable Specification

For the coaxial cable specification, refer to "Q Corresponding MELSECNET/H Network System Reference Manual (PLC to PLC network)".

# 4 FUNCTION

This chapter explains the function of MELSECNET/H board.

# 4.1 Function List

The following flowchart shows the function list for MELSECNET/H board.

| Basic —               | Cyclic transmission function—                                      | Communication LB/LW  |  |
|-----------------------|--|--|--|
| functions             | (Periodical communication)   | Communication LX/LY  |  |
|                       | RAS function   | Automatic return function  Control station switch function  Control station return control function  Loopback function (optical loop system)  Prevention of station failure by using exterpower supply (optical loop system)  Diagnostic function  Driver WDT function | ernal Section 6.5                            |
| Application—functions | Direct access to link devices ·                                    |  | Section 12.1                                 |
| iunouona              | Cyclic transmission function     (Periodical communication)        | — Low-speed cyclic transmission ······   | Section 12.2                                 |
|                       | Transient transmission function     (Non-periodical communication) | Routing function ·····   | Section 12.3.1 Section 12.3.2 Section 12.3.3 |
|                       | Multiple transmission function                                     | (optical loop system) ······   | Section 12.4                                 |

# 4.2 Specifications of the Link Data Sending/Receiving Processing Time

This section explains the link data sending/receiving processing in the MELSECNET/H network system with MELSECNET/H board.

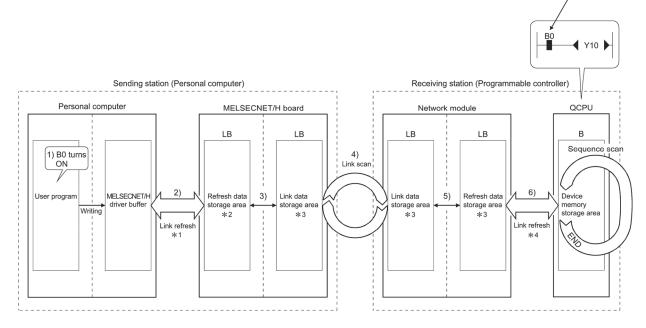
# 4.2.1 Link data sending/receiving processing

# (1) Link data sending/receiving processing

In the cyclic transmission, communication is performed using the LB/LW/LX/LY devices of the network module and MELSECNET/H board.

This section explains the case when the link relay (B) is used on the personal computer side.

- 1) B0 on the sending station (personal computer) turns on.
- 2) By a link refresh, the B0 information is stored in the refresh data storage area (LB) of the MELSECNET/H board.
- 3) The B0 information in the refresh data storage area (LB) is stored in the link data storage area (LB).
- 4) By a link scan, the B0 information in the link data storage area (LB) is stored in the link data storage area (LB) of the network module on the receiving station.
- 5) The B0 information in the link data storage area (LB) is stored in the refresh data storage area (LB).
- 6) By a link refresh, the B0 information is stored in the device memory storage area (B) of the CPU module.
- 7) B0 on the receiving station turns on.

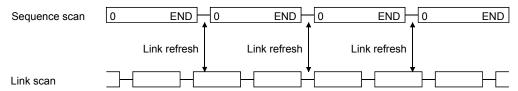


- \*1: The link refresh interval is set on the "Driver" screen in the MNETH Utility.
- \*2: Set by the GX Developer's "Station Inherent Parameters." (If not set, they are stored in the common parameters state.)
- \*3: If the MELSECNET/H board is a control station, it is set in the "Common Parameter Setting" screen in the MNETH Utility. If the network module is a control station, it is set in the GX Developer's "Common Parameters."
- \*4: Set in the GX Developer's "Network Refresh Parameters."

# (2) Link scan and link refresh

The link scan is executed "asynchronous" with the sequence scan of the CPU module.

The link refresh is executed by the "END processing" of the CPU module.



# (3) Link data when a communication error station or communication stop station occurs on the network

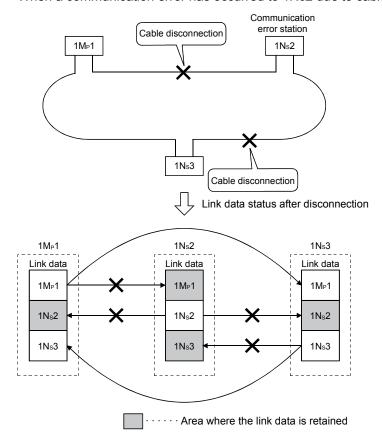
When a communication error or communication stop station occur on the network during the data link, the receive data from those stations immediately before the error occurrence is retained.

(A "communication stop station" refers to a station whose cyclic transmission has been stopped by a peripheral device.)

- (a) The receive data from a communication error station or communication stop station is retained by a normally communicating station.
- (b) The receive data from other station is retained by a communication stop station.

### (Example)

When a communication error has occurred to 1Ns2 due to cable disconnection



# (4) SB/SW when a communication error station/communication stop station occurs on the network

The status of whether there are any communication error/communication stop stations on the network can be checked with the link special relay/register (SB/SW).

Use them as interlocks for programs.

For interlock program examples, refer to the following manual.

Q Corresponding MELSECNET/H Network System

Reference Manual (PLC to PLC network)

# Link special relays and registers

| Link special   | Description   | Signal   | Signal status                            |  |  |
|----------------|---|--|--|--|--|
| relay/register | Description   | Off  | On                                       |  |  |
| SB20           | Indicates the communication status between MELSECNET/H board and personal computer.   | Normal   | Abnormal                                 |  |  |
| SB47           | Shows the baton pass execution status of the host.  | The baton pass is being executed                 | The baton pass is stopped                |  |  |
| SB49           | Shows the cyclic transmission status of the host.   | Normal   | Abnormal                                 |  |  |
| SB70           | Shows the baton pass execution status of all stations (including the host). However, it only shows the status for the number of stations set with parameters. | The baton pass is being executed on all stations | Occurrence of communication stop station |  |  |
| SW70 to 73     | Shows the baton pass execution status of each station.  Each bit corresponds to the status of each station.   | The baton pass is being executed                 | The baton pass is stopped                |  |  |
| SB74           | Shows the cyclic transmission status of all stations (including the host). However, it only shows the status for the number of stations set with parameters.  | All stations<br>normal                           | Occurrence of abnormal station           |  |  |
| SW74 to 77     | Shows the cyclic transmission status of each station.  Each bit corresponds to the status of each station.  | Normal   | Abnormal                                 |  |  |
| SB7A, 7B       | Shows the low-speed cyclic transmission status. The transmission completion is indicated by the on/off status of either bit SB7A or 7B.                       | SB7B  SB7B  Low-speed cy                         | √clic interval                           |  |  |
| SW1FC to SW1FF | Shows the redundant CPU system status (Control or Standby) of each station.  Each bit corresponds to each station status.                                     | Control system * 1                               | Standby system                           |  |  |

<sup>\*1:</sup> Stations in other than the redundant CPU system configuration are OFF.

#### 4.3 Driver WDT function

Driver WDT function monitors the operation of the software (operating system, driver) inside the hardware by the timer function on MELSECNET/H board.

When the driver cannot reset the timer of the board within the specified driver WDT monitoring time, MELSECNET/ board detects driver WDT error.

Driver WDT function detects driver operation delay due to the access error from the driver to MELSECNET/H board or system high load.

# (1) Driver WDT settings

For the setting method, refer to section 9.2.11.

# REMARK

The driver WDT function is set to invalid as a default.

### (2) When the driver WDT error has occurred

The following shows the operation when driver WDT error has occurred.

- MELSECNET/H board and the driver stop communication and are disconnected from the network in order to avoid an erroneous output.
   A CPU stop error occurs when checking the MELSECNET/H board from other station on which the driver WDT error has occurred.
- 2) RUN LED flicks and SD LED turns ON on the MELSECNET/H board.
- "-28158 (9202H) Driver WDT error" occurs when accessing MELSECNET/H board from the application program in which the MELSECNET/H utility and MELSEC data link library function are used.

#### **POINT**

- (1) When the multiple applications in which MELSEC data link library is used are executed, driver WDT error is returned to all the programs. However, only the MELSECNET/H board in which the driver WDT error has occurred is recognized as an error station on the network.
  - When using driver WDT function, set the monitoring timer considering the margin of the personal computer load.
- (2) For the troubleshooting, refer to section 14.7.2.

# 5 EMC AND LOW VOLTAGE DIRECTIVE

In each country, laws and regulations concerning electromagnetic compatibility (EMC) and electrical safety are enacted.

For the products sold in the European countries, compliance with the EU's EMC Directive has been a legal obligation as EMC regulation since 1996, as well as the EU's Low Voltage Directive as electrical safety regulation since 1997. Manufacturers who recognize their products are compliant with the EMC and Low Voltage Directives are required to attach a "CE marking" on their products in European countries. In some other countries and regions, manufacturers are required to make their products compliant with applicable laws or regulations and attach a certification mark on the products as well (such as UK Conformity Assessed (UKCA) marking in the UK, and Korea Certification (KC) marking in South Korea).

Each country works to make their regulatory requirements consistent across countries based on international standards. When the requirements are consistent, measures to comply with the EMC and electrical safety regulations become common across countries.

The UK and South Korea have enacted EMC regulations whose requirements are consistent with those of the EMC Directive. The UK has also enacted electrical safety regulations whose requirements are consistent with those of the Low Voltage Directive. In this section, the requirements of the EMC and Low Voltage Directives are described as examples of those of the EMC and electrical safety regulations.

# 5.1 Measures to comply with the EMC Directive

The EMC Directive sets requirements for emission (conducted and radiated electromagnetic interference emitted by a product) and immunity (the ability of a product not to be influenced by externally generated electromagnetic interference).

This section describes the precautions for machinery constructed with this product to comply with the EMC Directive.

These precautions are based on the requirements of the EMC Directive and the harmonized standards. However, they do not guarantee that the entire machinery constructed according to the descriptions complies with the EMC Directive.

The manufacturer of the machinery must determine the testing method for compliance and declare conformity to the EMC Directive.

5 - 1 5 - 1

## 5.1.1 EMC Directive related standards

The standards applicable to the EMC Directive are listed below. All test items were tested by installing each device on a personal computer bearing a CE certification logo.

(1) Emission requirements

| Standard    | Test item   | Test description  | Value specified in standard   |
|-------------|---|---|---|
| EN61131-2 : | i Radiated emission 🤲 i                               | The electromagnetic wave which the product emits to the | 30M-230MHz     QP: 40dB V/m (10m in measurement range) * 2     230M-1000MHz     QP: 47dB V/m (10m in measurement range) |
|             | CISPR16-2-1,<br>CISPR16-1-2<br>Conducted emission * 1 | iproduct emits to the power line                        | <ul> <li>0.15 to 0.5MHz, QP: 79dB, Mean: 66dB * 2</li> <li>0.5 to 30MHz, QP: 73dB, Mean: 60dB</li> </ul>                |

\*1: The tests were conducted with the product installed in a control panel.

\*2: QP: Quasi-Peak value, Mean: Average value

(2) Immunity requirements

| Standard            | Test item   | Test description   | Value specified in standard  |
|---------------------|---|--|--|
|                     | EN61000-4-2<br>Electrostatic discharge<br>immunity * 1                    | An electrostatic discharge is applied to the enclosure of the equipment. | 8kV Air discharge     4kV Contact discharge  |
|                     | EN61000-4-3 Radiated, radio-frequency, electromagnetic field immunity * 1 | An electric field is radiated to the product.                            | 80% AM modulation@1kHz  • 80 to 1000MHz: 10V/m  • 1.4 to 2.0GHz: 3V/m  • 2.0 to 2.7GHz: 1V/m   |
|                     | EN61000-4-4<br>Fast transient burst<br>immunity * 1                       | Burst noise is applied to power lines and signal lines.                  | <ul> <li>AC/DC power, I/O power, and</li> <li>AC I/O (unshielded) lines: 2kV</li> <li>DC I/O, analog, and communication lines: 1kV</li> </ul>                                      |
| EN61131-2 :<br>2007 | EN61000-4-5<br>Surge immunity * 1   | Lightning surge is applied to power lines and signal lines.              | AC power, AC I/O power, and AC I/O (unshielded) lines: 2kV CM, 1kV DM DC power and DC I/O power lines: 0.5kV CM, 0.5kV DM DC I/O, AC I/O (shielded), analog, communication: 1kV CM |
|                     | EN61000-4-6 Conducted RF immunity * 1                                     | High-frequency noise is applied to power lines and signal lines.         | 0.15 to 80MHz, 80% AM modulation @1kHz, 10Vrms   |
|                     | EN61000-4-8 Power-frequency magnetic field immunity * 1                   | The product is immersed in the magnetic field of an induction coil.      | 50Hz/60Hz, 30A/m   |
|                     | EN61000-4-11<br>Voltage dips and<br>interruption immunity * 1             | Power voltage is momentarily interrupted.                                | <ul> <li>0%, 0.5 period, starting at zero-crossing</li> <li>0%, 250/300 period (50/60Hz)</li> <li>40%, 10/12 period (50/60Hz)</li> <li>70%, 25/30 period (50/60Hz)</li> </ul>      |

\*1: The tests were conducted with the product installed in a control panel.

5 - 2 5 - 2

# 5.1.2 Installation in a control panel

This ensures safety as well as effective shielding of electromagnetic noise emitted from a personal computer.

# (1) Control panel

- (a) Use a conductive control panel.
- (b) Mask off an area used for grounding when securing the top or bottom plate to the control panel using bolts.
- (c) To ensure electrical contact between inner plates and the control panel, mask off the bolt installation areas of each inner plate so that conductivity can be ensured in the largest area.
- (d) Ground the control panel with a thick ground cable so that low impedance can be ensured even at high frequencies.
- (e) Keep the diameter of the holes on the control panel to 10 cm or less. If the diameter is larger than 10 cm, electromagnetic wave may leak. In addition, because electromagnetic wave leaks through a clearance between the control panel and its door, reduce the clearance as much as possible. Use of EMI gaskets (sealing the clearance) can suppress undesired radiated emissions.

The tests were conducted by Mitsubishi Electric Corporation using a control panel having damping characteristics of 37 dB (maximum) and 30 dB (average) (measured at 3 m distance, 30 to 300 MHz).

# (2) Power cable and ground cable

The power supply cable and ground cable for a personal computer should be laid out as follows:

- (a) Provide a ground point to the control panel near the power of a personal computer. Ground the FG terminal of the personal computer to the ground point with the thickest and shortest ground cable possible (a thickness at least 2 mm<sup>2</sup>, a length of 30 cm or shorter).
- (b) Twist the ground cable extended from the ground point with the power cable so that larger amount of noise generated from the power cable is absorbed to the ground.

Note that if a noise filter is attached to the power cable, twisting may not be required.

5 - 3 5 - 3

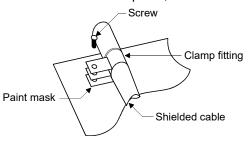
## 5.1.3 Cables

Use a shielded cable for a cable extended out of the control panel.

If a shielded cable is not used or not grounded properly, the noise immunity will not meet the requirement.

# (1) Grounding a shielded cable

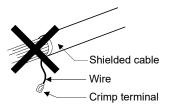
- (a) Ground the shield of a shielded cable as close to the exit from the control panel as possible.
  - Otherwise, the cable after the ground point will cause electromagnetic induction, and will generate a higher harmonic noise.
- (b) Ground the exposed shield to a large area on the control panel.A clamp can be used as shown below. In this case, mask off the inner wall surface of the control panel, which comes in contact with the clamp.



#### **POINT**

Do not use the tip of a PVC wire soldered onto a shield of the shielded cable for grounding.

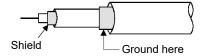
Doing so will raise the high-frequency impedance, resulting in loss of the shielding effect.



#### (2) Coaxial cable

(a) Always use a double-shielded coaxial cable for a coaxial cable to connect to Q80BD-J71BR11. Ground the double-shielded coaxial cable by connecting its outer shield to the ground.

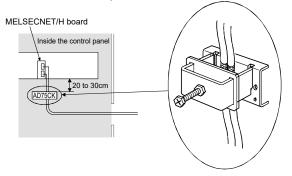
Refer to (1) for the grounding of the shield.



(b) Make sure to install a ferrite core for the cable.

# (3) Grounding cables with a cable clamp

Use shielded cables for external wiring and ground the shields of the shielded cables to the control panel with an AD75CK cable clamp (manufactured by Mitsubishi Electric). Ground the shields within 20 to 30 cm from the module.



For details on the AD75CK, refer to the following:

• AD75CK-type Cable Clamping Instruction Manual

# 5.1.4 Ferrite core

A ferrite core is effective for reducing radiated noise in the 30 MHz to 100 MHz frequency band.

It is recommended to install a ferrite core if a shield cable extended out of the control panel does not provide sufficient shielding effects.

Install a ferrite core to the cable in the position just before the cable is extended out of the control panel. If the installation position is not appropriate, the ferrite core will not produce any effect.

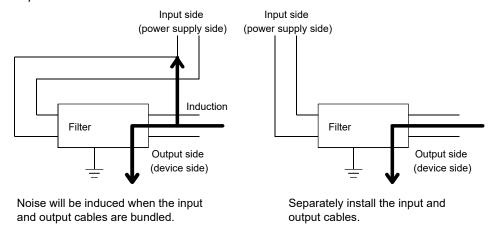
(Ferrite core used for the tests conducted by Mitsubishi Electric: ZCAT3035-1330 manufactured by TDK Corporation)

# 5.1.5 Noise filter (power supply line filter)

A noise filter is effective for reducing conducted noise in the 10 MHz or less frequency band. (Use of a noise filter can suppress noise.)

The following are the installation precautions.

(1) Do not bundle the cables on the input side and output side of the noise filter. If bundled, the noise on the output side is induced into the filtered cable on the input side.



(2) Ground the ground terminal of the noise filter to the ground point of the control panel with the shortest cable possible (approximately 10 cm).

# 5.2 Measures to comply with the Low Voltage Directive

This board is out of the requirement for conformance to the Low Voltage Directive, since it does not use the power supply in the range of 50 to 1000 VAC and 75 to 1500 VDC.

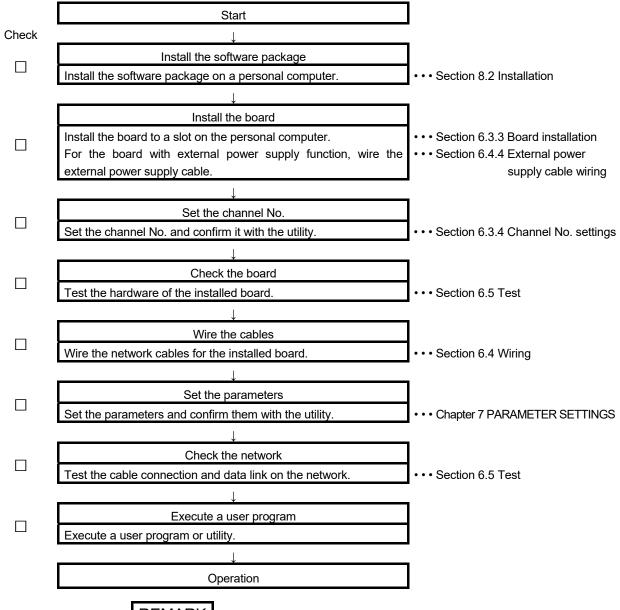
5 - 6 5 - 6

# 6 PROCEDURE AND SETTINGS UP TO THE POINT OF OPERATION

This section explains the operating procedure up to the point the MELSECNET/H board is operated.

# 6.1 Procedure Up to the Point of Operation

An outline of the procedure up to the point of MELSECNET/H board operation is explained below.



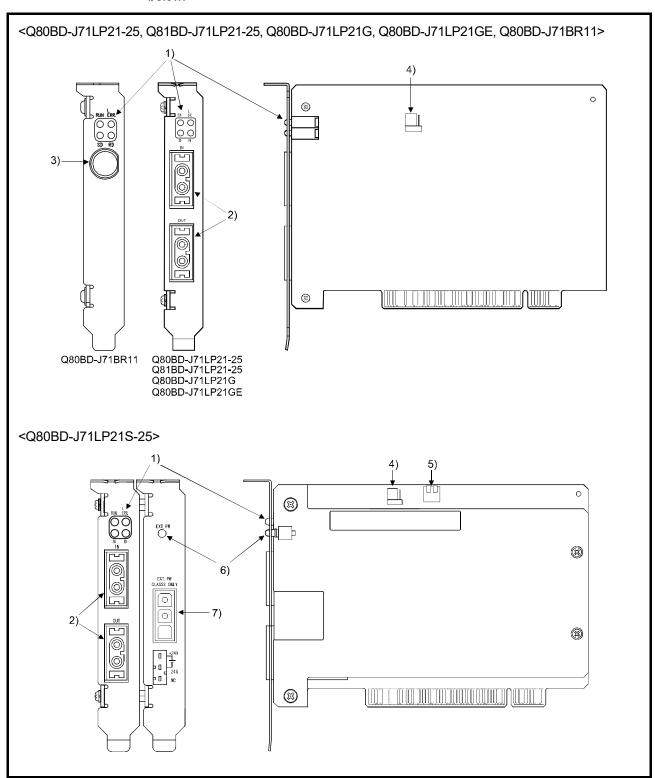
# REMARK

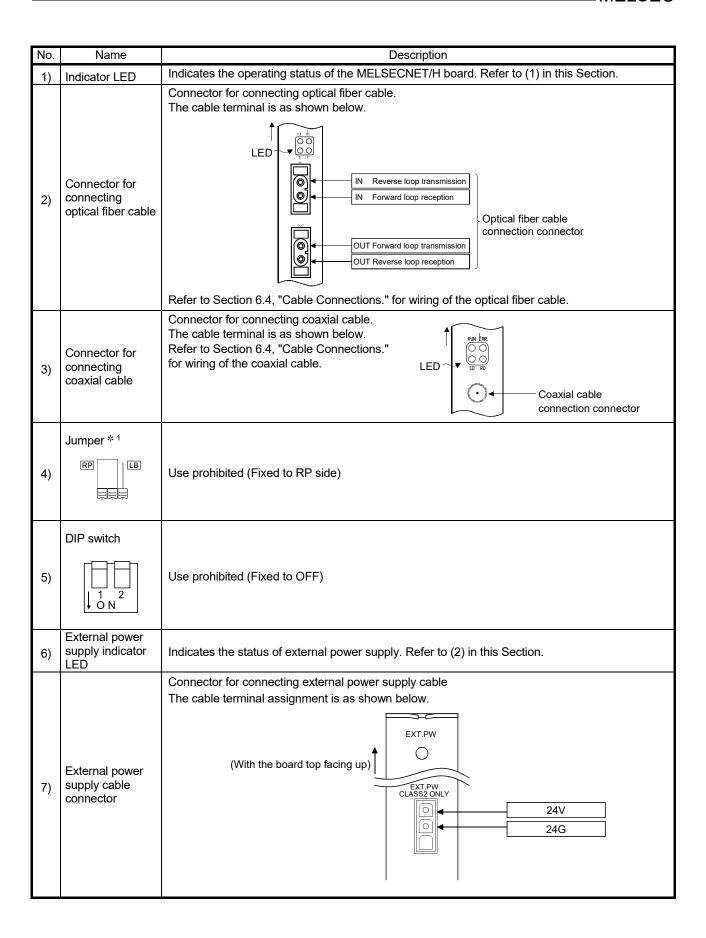
It is necessary to perform settings on the control station side in order to use the MELSECNET/H board as a normal station. Set the control station side as required. Refer to manuals listed below for the setting on the control station side.

- Q Corresponding MELSECNET/H Network System Reference Manual (PLC to PLC network)
- For QnA/Q4AR MELSECNET/10 Network System Reference Manual

# 6.2 Part Names and Settings

The names of each part of the MELSECNET/H board and their settings are explained below.





\*1: The jumper is provided for all of the Q80BD-J71LP21S-25, Q81BD-J71LP21-25, and the Q80BD-J71LP21-25 and Q80BD-J71LP21G of the following serial No.

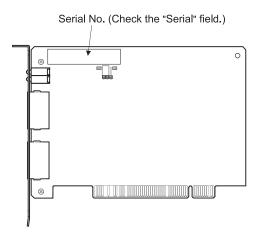
#### Q80BD-J71LP21-25:

The sixth digit (from the left) of the serial No. is 7 or higher. \*\*\*\*\*[7]\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

# Q80BD-J71LP21G, Q80BD-J71LP21GE:

The sixth digit (from the left) of the serial No. is 4 or higher. \*\*\*\*\*\*

The serial No. of the board can be verified at the part shown in the illustration.



# (1) Indicator LED

Display the operating status of the MELSECNET/H board status.

|            | L          |
|------------|------------|
| RUN        | ERR.       |
| $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ |
| $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ |
| SD         | RD         |

# (a) When the RUN LED is ON or OFF The same LED display as a network module.

| Name   | Status | Description   |
|--------|--------|---|
| RUN    | ON     | Operating normally  |
|        |        | One of the following error has occurred.  |
|        | OFF    | Board WDT error (Hardware failure)  |
|        |        | Board resetting (The driver is not started.)                                      |
| L.ERR. |        | Communication error   |
|        |        | One of the following error has occurred. Confirm the error with LED               |
|        |        | status displayed on "Board information" screen of MELSECNET/H utility.            |
|        |        | CRC: An error has occurred by a fault such as a cable fault and noise.            |
|        |        | OVER: This error occurs when the next data is received before the last            |
|        |        | received data is loaded into the module, and the previous data is                 |
|        |        | lost. It is caused by hardware failure in the receive area of the network module. |
|        |        | AB.IF: This error occurs when the number of receive bit data indicating           |
|        |        | "1" in the frame is more than or equal to the specified number of                 |
|        | ON     | data, or when the receive data is shorter than the specified data                 |
|        |        | length.   |
|        |        | TIME: This error occurs when a baton pass was not handed to the host              |
|        |        | station within the monitoring time.   |
|        |        | DATA: This error occurs when abnormal code data is received.                      |
|        |        | UNDER: This error occurs when the internal processing of the send data            |
|        |        | was not executed at a fixed interval.   |
|        |        | LOOP: This error occurs when the forward loop line or reverse loop line           |
|        |        | is faulty and the power to the adjacent station, which sends data                 |
|        |        | to the host station, is turned off or the hardware of the sending                 |
|        | OFF    | station part in the loop is faulty.   |
| SD     | OFF    | Operating normally  |
| טט     | ON     | Sending data  |
| RD     | OFF    | Not sending data  |
| KD     | ON     | Receiving data  |
|        | OFF    | Not receiving data  |

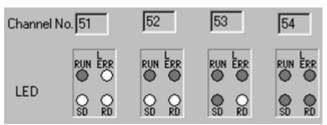
# (b) When the RUN LED is flashing

An error which is peculiar to boards has occurred. Check on the "Event Viewer" screen and take corrective action. (Refer to Section 14.3.2)

| Name   | Status   | Description                                     |  |  |
|--------|----------|---|--|--|
| RUN    |          | One of the following error has occurred.        |  |  |
|        | Flashing | (Check L ERR.LED, SD LED and RD LED.)           |  |  |
| L.ERR. | ON       | Operating system startup error has occurred.    |  |  |
| SD     | ON       | Driver WDT error has occurred.(Refer to 14.7.2) |  |  |
| RD     | ON       | PCI bus error has occurred.                     |  |  |

# (c) When checking channel number

The status is displayed as shown below according to the current channel number while opening the "Channel No. Setting" screen. (Refer to 9.2.2)



# (2) External power supply indicator LED

Display the status of external power supply.



| Name   | Status | Description                              |  |  |  |
|--------|--------|--|--|--|--|
| EXT.PW | ON     | External power supply is being supplied. |  |  |  |
|        | OFF    | External power supply is not supplied.   |  |  |  |

#### 6.3 Installation

This section explains precautions when handling the MELSECNET/H board and the installation environment.

# 6.3.1 Handling precautions

The following are precautions to be noted when handling the MELSECNET/H board.



While energizing, do not touch the connector.
 Doing so may result in electric shock or cause malfunctioning.

# **A**CAUTION

- Do not directly touch the conductive section of the board.
   Doing so could result in malfunctioning or breakdown of the board.
- Before handling the board, touch a grounded metal object to discharge the static electricity from the human body.

Failure to do so may cause failure or malfunction of the board.

- Handle the board in a location where there is no static electricity. Static electricity could result in failure or malfunctioning.
- The board is packed in a bag for preventing static electricity.
   Always place the board in this bag when storing or transporting.
   Otherwise, failure or malfunctioning may result.
- Take care that foreign objects such as chips or wiring debris do not get into the PC.
   This could result in fire, breakdowns or malfunctioning.
- Do not dismantle or rebuild the board.
   This will result in failure, malfunctioning, injury or fire.
- When disposing of the product, handle it as an industrial waste.
- Do not drop the board or subject it to strong impact.
   This will result in failure or malfunctioning of the board.

The following is a security precaution.



To maintain the security (confidentiality, integrity, and availability) of the
programmable controller and the system against unauthorized access,
denial-of-service (DoS) attacks, computer viruses, and other cyberattacks from
external devices via the network, take appropriate measures such as firewalls,
virtual private networks (VPNs), and antivirus solutions.

#### 6.3.2 Installation environment

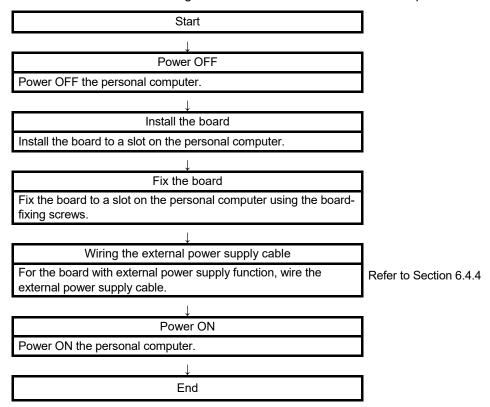
Refer to the instruction manual accompanying the PC module regarding installation of the PC module in which the MELSECNET/H board is mounted.



Always ground the PC module using grounding type D (Class 3 grounding).
 Otherwise, there is the risk of malfunctioning.

#### 6.3.3 Board installation

The following flowchart shows the board installation procedure.



For the installation method of the board to a slot, refer to the instruction manual provided with the personal computer.



- Be sure to shut off all phases of the external power supply used by the system before performing work such as installing the board and wiring.
   If all power is not turned off, there is a risk of electric shock or damage to the product.
- When turning on the power and operating the module after having installed the board and doing the wiring, always attach the cover for the device module in which the board is installed.

There is a risk of electric shock if the module cover is not attached.

# **A**CAUTION

- Fix the board by tighten the board-fixing screws within the specified torque range.
   Under tightening may cause malfunction, short circuit, or malfunction. Over
   tightening may damage the screw and/or module, resulting in drop, short circuit,
   or malfunction. For the tightening torque of the board fixing screws, refer to the
   manual supplied with the personal computer.
- Always make sure to touch the grounded metal to discharge the electricity charged in the body, etc., before touching the board.
   Failure to do so may cause a failure or malfunctions of the board.
- Install the board to a personal computer which is compliant with PCI standard or PCI Express® standard (Refer to "Section 2.5 Operating Environment"). Failure to do so may cause a failure or malfunction.
- Securely mount the board to the PCI slot of the mounting device.
   If the board is not mounted correctly, this may lead to malfunctioning, failure or cause the board to fall.

**A**CAUTION

- When installing the board, take care not to contact with other boards.
- When mounting the board, take care not to become injured by the components that are installed or surrounding materials.

# 6.3.4 Channel No. settings

Channel No. is set to each board in order to discriminate the board. The number can be set within the range of 51 to 54.

Channel No. is used to specify the target board when setting parameter or executing MELSEC data link library function.

# (1) Setting method

The following explains the channel No. assignment method of MELSECNET/H board

(a) Automatic assignment of channel No.

The channel No. is automatically assign to MELSECNET/H boards installed in a personal computer in the order of the PCI slot No., from 51 to 54. Check your personal computer's manual concerning the order of the PCI slot numbers.

(b) User specified assignment method

In user specified assignment, the user changes the channel No. in the "Channel No. Setting" screen in the "Board List" screen of the MNETH utility. After the change, the set assignment in "Channel No. Setting" becomes valid.

#### **POINT**

As MNETH utility products (SW0DNC-MNETH-B) (version 19V or later) store channel numbers assigned to each MELSECNET/H board, these channel numbers will automatically be set when a PCI slot is changed.

Channel numbers will automatically be assigned as follows:

- <When using a MELSECNET/H board that has not assigned channel numbers>
- Channel numbers will be assigned in a PCI slot number order.
- <When using a MELSECNET/H board that has assigned channel numbers>
- Previously used channel numbers will be assigned.
- If previously used channel numbers are used already, unused channel numbers will be assigned.

As the utility software stores channel numbers corresponding to a MELSECNET/H board, if the utility software is reinstalled, the board will be the status that any channel numbers are not assigned.

# 6.4 Wiring

This section explains precautions when connecting cables to MELSECNET/H board.

# (1) Precautions on general wiring

# **MARNING**

- Be sure to shut off all phases of the external power supply used by the system before performing work such as installing the board and wiring.
   If all power is not turned off, there is a risk of electric shock or damage to the product.
- When turning on the power and operating the module after having installed the board and doing the wiring, always attach the cover for the device module in which the board is installed.

There is a risk of electric shock if the module cover is not attached.

# **A**CAUTION

- When removing the cable from the board, do not pull the cable.
   Pulling the cable that is still connected to the board may cause damage to the board or cable, or malfunction due to bad cable contacts.
- Prevent foreign matter such as chips or wiring debris from getting on the board. Failure to do so can result in fire, breakdowns or malfunction.

# (2) Precautions on communication cable wiring

# **A**CAUTION

- Solder the coaxial cable properly.
   If the soldering is incomplete, it may cause the module malfunction.
- For the communication cable, specialized skills and tools are required to connect
  the plug and cable. The connector plug itself is a custom part.
   When purchasing, consult your local Mitsubishi representative.
   If the connection is incomplete, this can result in a short, fire or malfunction.
- Be sure to fix communication cables connecting to the board by placing them in the duct or clamping them.

Cables not placed in the duct or without clamping may be hang freely and accidentally pulled, which may cause damage to the board or cable, or malfunction due to bad cable contacts.

# REMARK

Refer to "Q Corresponding MELSECNET/H Network System Reference Manual (PLC to PLC network)" for details of each communication cable.

# (3) Precautions on external power supply cable wiring

# **A**CAUTION

- Verify the rated voltage and pin assignment of the product and connect the external power supply cable properly.
  - Connecting a power supply with a different voltage rating, imperfect cable crimping or faulty wiring may cause a fire or failure.
- Use a specified tool for crimping of the cable and contacting pin. Imperfect crimping may cause malfunction.
- Verify the pin assignment and fully insert the crimped contacting pin into the connector. Imperfect insertion may cause failure or malfunction.
- Insert the wired external power supply cable into the external power supply cable connector until a click is heard. Imperfect insertion may cause failure or malfunction.
- Keep the external power supply cable away from the main circuit cable, power cables and/or load cables connected to other than programmable controllers.
   Ensure a distance of 100mm between them. Failure to do so may result in malfunction due to noise, surge or induction.

6 - 11 6 - 11

# 6.4.1 Optical loop system

The precautions for connecting the optical fiber cable with Q80BD-J71LP21-25, Q81BD-J71LP21-25, Q80BD-J71LP21S-25, Q80BD-J71LP21G and Q80BD-J71LP21GE in an optical loop system are given below.

# (1) Precautions for connecting

(a) The types of optical fiber cables that can be used vary depending on the distance between stations.

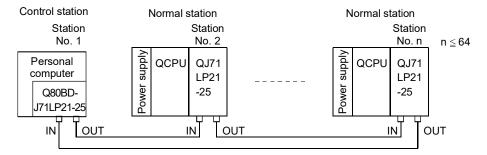
|                               |         | Distance between stations (m) |                  |                 |                 |  |
|-------------------------------|---------|-------------------------------|------------------|-----------------|-----------------|--|
| Туре                          |         | Q80BD-J7                      | '1LP21-25,       |                 | Q80BD-J71LP21GE |  |
|                               |         | Q81BD-J7                      | '1LP21-25,       | Q80BD-J71LP21G  |                 |  |
|                               |         | Q80BD-J71LP21S-25             |                  | 10Mbps (fixed)  | 10Mbps (fixed)  |  |
|                               |         | 10Mbps                        | 25Mbps           |                 |                 |  |
| SI type optical fiber cable   | L type  | 500 (1640.5 ft.)              | 200 (656.2 ft.)  |                 |                 |  |
| (Old type: A-2P-□)            | H type  | 300 (984.3 ft.)               | 100 (328.1 ft.)  |                 |                 |  |
| SI optical fiber cable        |         | 500 (1640.5 ft.)              | 200 (656.2 ft.)  | Nat allaward    |                 |  |
| H-PCF optical fiber cable     |         | 1000 (3281 ft.)               | 400 (1312.4 ft.) | Not allowed     | Not allowed     |  |
| Broad-band H-PCF optical fibe | r cable | 1000 (3281 ft.)               | 1000 (3281 ft.)  |                 |                 |  |
| QSI optical fiber cable       |         | 1000 (3281 ft.)               | 1000 (3281 ft.)  |                 |                 |  |
| GI optical fiber cable        |         | Nist allowed                  | Not allowed      | 2000 (6562 ft.) |                 |  |
| 62.5 GI optical fiber cable   |         | Not allowed                   | Not allowed      | Not allowed     | 2000 (6562 ft.) |  |

- (b) When connecting an optical fiber cable to Q80BD-J71LP21-25, Q81BD-J71LP21-25, Q80BD-J71LP21S-25, Q80BD-J71LP21G and Q80BD-J71LP21GE the restrictions on the bending radius should be observed. For bending radius details, check with the cable to use.
- (c) Maintain the bending radius of the optical fiber cable within the allowable range using a tool for securing the optical fiber cable bending radius. This tool may be purchased from Mitsubishi Electric System Service, Inc, or your nearest dealer. Please inquire for more information.
- (d) When laying the optical-fiber cables, do not touch the fiber cores of the cable and module connectors, and do not let dust or particles collect on them.
  - If oil from hands, dust or particles adhere to the cores, the accumulated transmission loss may cause malfunctions in the data link. Do not detach the cover until the cable is attached.
- (e) When attaching or detaching the optical fiber cable to/from the module, pull or insert the cable by holding the cable connector securely with your hand.
- (f) Connect the cable and module connectors securely until you hear a "click" sound.
- (g) When attaching or detaching the optical fiber cable to/from the module, make sure to power off the personal computer and external power supply.

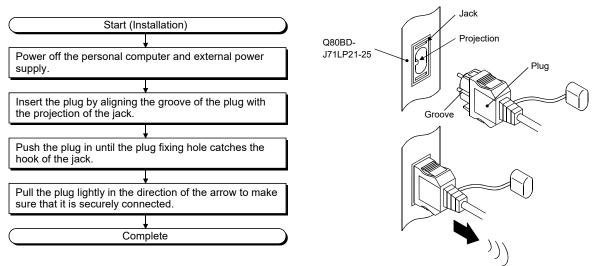
# (2) Cable connection

(a) How to connect the cable

Connect the IN and OUT terminals with optical fiber cables as shown below. Stations do not have to be connected in the order of station numbers. Any station number can be assigned as the control station.

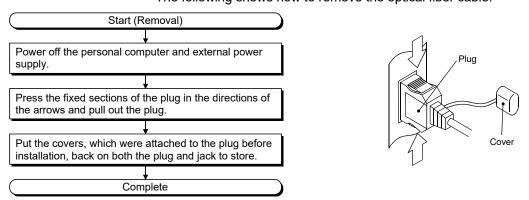


(b) Installing the optical fiber cable The following shows how to install the optical fiber cable:



(c) Removing the optical fiber cable

The following shows how to remove the optical fiber cable:



## POINT

Data link operation may be executed even if IN and IN or OUT and OUT are connected with an optical fiber cable. However, the loopback function, the network diagnostic function and some of other functions do not operate normally. So, make sure to connect IN and OUT.

# 6.4.2 Coaxial bus system

This section explain precautions for connection of the coaxial cable and Q80BD-J71BR11 in the coaxial bus system.

# (1) Precautions in connecting

- (a) Restrictions on the cable length between the stations
  - When connecting between the network modules, the cable lengths indicated in the table below should be used according to the number of stations connected.

A communication error may occur if a cable length other than the lengths indicated in the table is used.

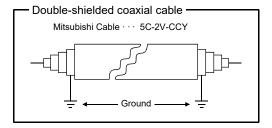
| Number of stations connected Station-to-station cable length |  |         | 10 to 33 stations |         |         |         |
|--|--|---------|-------------------|---------|---------|---------|
| Cable type   | 3C – 2V  | 5C – 2V | 5C – FB           | 3C – 2V | 5C – 2V | 5C – FB |
| 0 to 1 m (3.28 ft.)  | imes (cable less than 1m (3.28 in.) in length cannot be used.) |         |                   |         |         |         |
| 1 (3.28 ft.) to 5 m (16.4 ft.)                               | 0  | 0       |                   | 0       | 0       |         |
| 5 (16.4 ft.) to 13 m (42.65 ft.)                             | 0  | 0       |                   | ×       | ×       |         |
| 13 (42.65 ft.) to 17 m (55.78 ft.)                           | 0  | 0 0     |                   | 0       | 0       |         |
| 17 (55.78 ft.) to 25 m (175.63 ft.)                          | 0  | 0       |                   | ×       | ×       |         |
| 25 (175.63 ft.) to 300 m (984.3 ft.)                         | 0 0  |         | 0                 |         |         |         |
| 300 (984.3 ft.) to 500 m (1640.5 ft.)                        | ×  |         |                   | ×       |         |         |

○: Allowed ×: Not allowed

- If there is a possibility of adding more stations to expand the existing system, the cables should be installed by considering restriction 1) mentioned above in advance.
- 3) When using a repeater module (models A6BR10 or A6BR10-DC), use the station-to-station cable length for "10 to 33" stations, regardless of the number of stations connected or the number of repeater modules.

## (b) Cable installation precautions

- 1) Install the coaxial cables at least 100 mm (3.94 in.) away from other power cables and control cables.
- Consider to use double-shielded coaxial cables in locations where there is excessive noise.

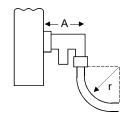


5C-2V connector plug can be applied to double-shielded coaxial cable. Connect the plug to the coaxial cable inside the double-shielded coaxial cable.

Ground the shielded section, external part of the double-shielded coaxial cable, as shown above.

(c) When connecting a coaxial cable, the following restrictions on the bending radius must be observed.

| Cable type | Allowable bending radius<br>r [mm (in.)] | Connector<br>A (mm (in.)) |  |
|------------|--|---------------------------|--|
| 3C – 2V    | 23 (0.91)                                | 55 (2.17)                 |  |
| 5C – 2V    | 00 (4.40)                                |                           |  |
| 5C – FB    | 30 (1.18)                                |                           |  |



- (d) Do not pull any of the connected coaxial cables. This may cause a faulty contact and cable disconnection, or damage the Q80BD-J71BR11.
- (e) In the coaxial bus type network system be sure to connect terminal resistors in both end terminals in the network.
- (f) There is a possibility that of a white oxidation product forming on the type F connector due to the use environment, but it does not occur on the portions that are fitted together, so functionally, there will be no problem.
- (g) When attaching or detaching the coaxial cable to/from the module, make sure to power off the personal computer.

# (2) Cable connection

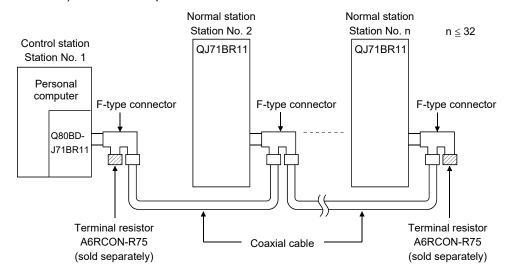
#### (a) Connection method

Connect the coaxial cable as shown below.

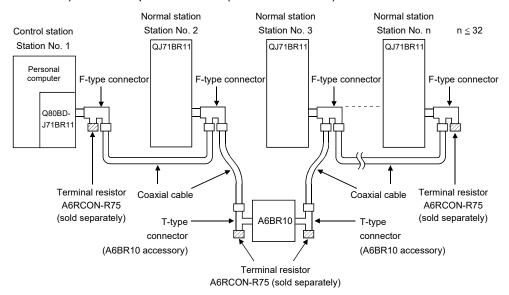
Always install a terminal resistor (sold separately: A6RCON-R75) to the stations connected at both ends.

The F-type connector comes with the Q80BD-J71BR11.

#### 1) Without a repeater module



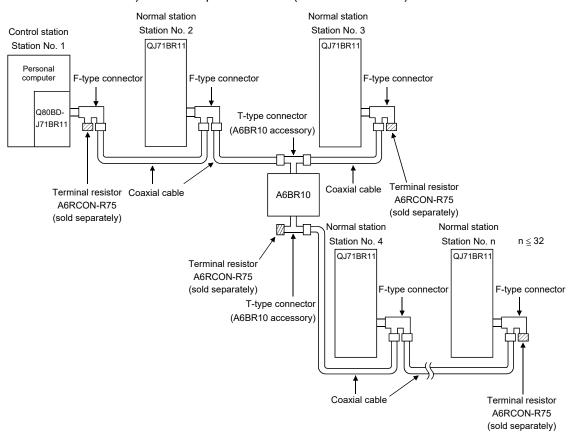
### With a repeater module (series connection)



# REMARK

For details about the repeater module (A6BR10), refer to the following user's manual attached to the product:

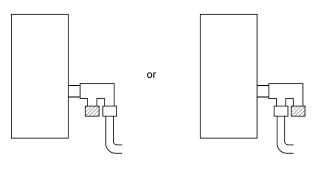
Model A6BR10/A6BR10-DC MELSECNET/10 Coaxial Bus System Repeater Module User's Manual (IB-66499)



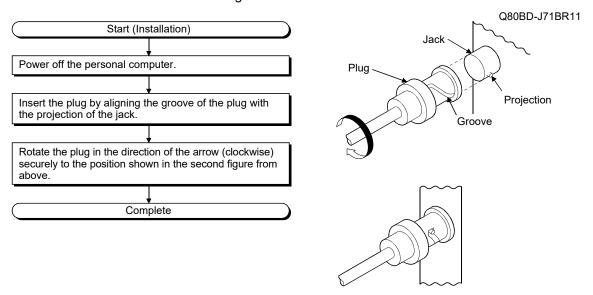
#### 3) With a repeater module (branch connection)

#### **POINT**

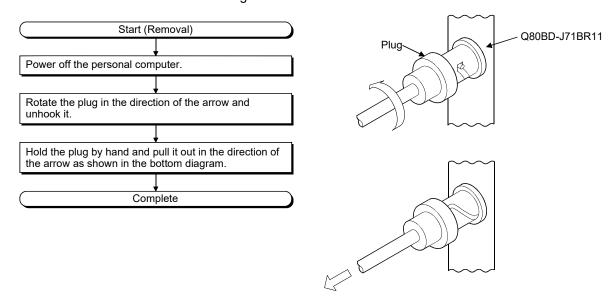
- (1) By setting stations that will be connected in future (stations that are included in the number of stations but not actually connected) as reserved stations, a communication error can be prevented and the link scan time will not be affected.
- (2) The two connectors of the F-type connector are not dedicated to IN and OUT. A coaxial cable can be connected to either of them.
- (3) A terminal resistor can be placed on either side of the F-type connector.



# (b) Installing the coaxial cable The following shows how to install the coaxial cable:



# (c) Removing the coaxial cable The following shows how to remove the coaxial cable:



#### (d) Terminal resistor

Coaxial bus system needs the terminal resistor at the both ends of the network.

The user need to arrange the terminal resistor (A6RCON-R75) as it is not included in Q80BD-J71BR11.

6 - 18 6 - 18

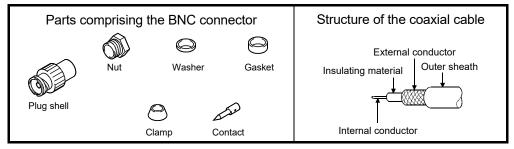
#### 6.4.3 Connecting the connector for the coaxial cable

The following section explains how to attach the BNC connector (connector plug for the coaxial cable) to the cable.

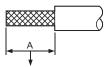
Using a BNC connector manufactured by DDK Ltd.
 The following explains how to connect the BNC-P-3-NiCAu or BNC-P-5-NiCAu to the cable.



- Correctly solder coaxial cable connectors. Incorrect soldering may result in malfunction.
  - (a) Structure of the BNC connector and coaxial cable



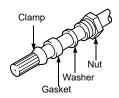
- (b) How to attach the BNC connector and the coaxial cable
  - Cut the portion of the outer sheath of the coaxial cable as shown in the figure below.



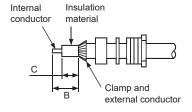
| Cable            | Α               |  |
|------------------|-----------------|--|
| 3C-2V            | 15mm (0.59 in.) |  |
| 5C-2V, 5C-2V-CCY | 10mm (0.39 in.) |  |

Cut this portion of the outer sheath.

2) Fit the nut, washer, gasket, and clamp onto the coaxial cable, as shown below, and then loosen the external conductor.



3) Cut the external conductor, insulation material and internal conductor to the dimensions shown below. However, cut the external conductor to the same dimension as the tapered section of the clamp and smooth it down to the clamp.

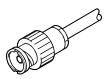


| Cable             | В          | С          |
|-------------------|------------|------------|
| 3C-2V             | 6mm        | 3mm        |
| 3C-2V             | (0.24 in.) | (0.12 in.) |
| EC 21/ EC 21/ CCV | 7mm        | 5mm        |
| 5C-2V, 5C-2V-CCY  | (0.28 in.) | (0.20 in.) |

4) Solder the contact to the internal conductor.



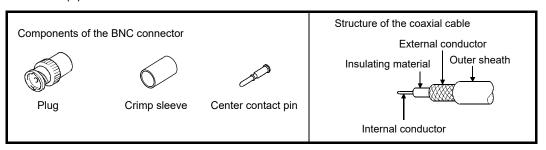
5) Insert the connector assembly in 4) into the plug shell and screw the nut into the plug shell.



#### **POINT**

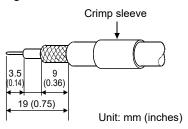
- (1) Note the following precautions when soldering the internal conductor and contact.
  - Make sure that the solder does not bead up at the soldered section.
  - Make sure there are no gaps between the connector and cable insulator or they do not cut into each other.
  - Perform soldering quickly so the insulation material does not become deformed.
- (2) Before connecting or disconnecting the coaxial connector, touch a grounded metal object to discharge the static electricity from the human body. Failure to do so may result in a MELSECNET/H board malfunction.

- (2) Using a BNC connector manufactured by Canare Electric Co., Ltd. The following explains how to connect the BCP-C3B, BCP-C5B, or BCP-C5FA to the cable.
  - (a) Structure of the BNC connector and coaxial cable

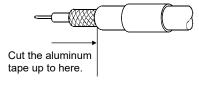


- (b) How to connect the BNC connector and the coaxial cable
  - Thread a coaxial cable through a crimping sleeve as shown in the figure below.

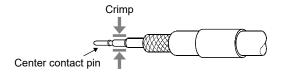
When using a cable with aluminum tape, cut the tape as shown in the figure below.



When cutting the tape, make a clean cut, without leaving any stray pieces or loose strands. Failure to do so may cause a short circuit or result in an improper crimp.



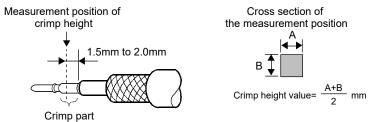
2) Insert a center contact pin into the internal conductor. Crimp the pin using a crimp tool to seal the gap between the center contact pin and the insulating material.



#### **POINT**

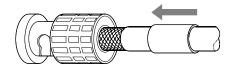
- (1) Use a crimp tool specified for a BNC connector.
- (2) Do not crimp the junction of the insulating material and the center contact pin.
- (3) Horizontally insert the center contact pin into the insulating material and crimp the pin. If the pin is on the tilt, straight it.

After the crimp, check the crimp height of the crimp part. When the crimp height at the measurement position is between 1.4mm and 1.5mm, the pin is properly crimped.
 If the crimp height is not between 1.4mm and 1.5mm, adjust the crimp tool and crimp the center contact pin again.

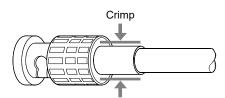


4) Hold the root of the coaxial cable and fully insert the cable into a plug. After inserting the cable, pull it lightly to check that the center contact pin is fixed.

Move the crimp sleeve until it contacts with the plug.



5) Crimp the crimp sleeve using the crimp tool with attention paid to the orientations of the crimp tool and connector.Do not pull the cable when crimping the sleeve.



#### **POINT**

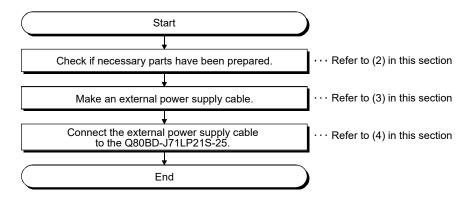
Before connecting or disconnecting the coaxial connector, touch a grounded metal object to discharge the static electricity from the human body. Failure to do so may result in a MELSECNET/H board malfunction.

#### 6.4.4 External power supply cable wiring

This section explains how to connect the external power supply cable to the Q80BD-J71LP21S-25.

#### (1) Connection steps

Connect the external power supply cable to the Q80BD-J71LP21S-25 in the following steps:



(2) Parts and tool required for making an external power supply cable To make an external power supply cable, the following parts and a tool are required.

#### (a) Connector set (Accessory)

Check that the following parts are contained in the connector set supplied with the product.

| Parts          | Model      | Applicable cable size | Quantity    |
|----------------|------------|-----------------------|-------------|
| Connector      | 1-178288-3 | _                     | 1           |
| Contacting pin | 175218-2   | AWG#20-16             | 3 (1 spare) |

#### (b) Cable

Use an external power supply cable with heat-resistant vinyl sheath of 0.50 to 1.25mm² [AWG#20-16].

#### (c) Tool

Be sure to use the following specified tool.

| Model   | Applicable cable size | Inquiry          |
|---------|-----------------------|------------------|
| 91558-1 | AWG#20-16             | Tyco Electronics |

## (3) Making external power supply cable

Make an external power supply cable as follows:

#### (a) Crimping to the contacting pin

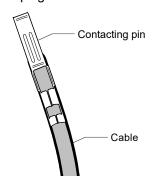
Using a crimping tool, crimp the cable and contacting pin.
Set the contacting pin and cable in the grooves of the crimping tool and squeeze the handle tightly.

For details, refer to the instructions of the crimping tool.

(b) Check the crimped condition Check if the cable (including a part of the sheath) is evenly crimped to

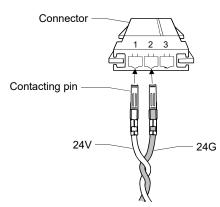
the contacting pin.

If only wire part is crimped and not the sheath part, or if the cable is stuck out, the cable can be cut off or malfunction may occur.



(c) Connecting to the connector According to the following pin assignment, fully insert the crimped cable to the connector until a click is heard.

| Pin No. | Description |
|---------|-------------|
| 1       | 24V         |
| 2       | 24G         |
| 3       | Open        |



#### (4) Connecting external power supply cable to board

Properly insert the completed external power supply cable to the external power supply cable connector of the Q80BD-J71LP21S-25 until a click is heard. Keep the external power supply cable away from the main circuit cable, power cables and/or load cables connected to other than programmable controllers. (Ensure a distance of 100mm (3.94 in.) between them.)

#### **POINT**

Be sure to twist the external power supply cable.

#### 6.5 Test

Before executing the data link operation, check the MELSECNET/H board and the cables.

Select a test item using the mode setting switch on the "Board information" screen in the MNETH Utility.

The MELSECNET/H board test has the following five types.

| Item                    | Test type  | Description   | Reference     |
|-------------------------|--|---|---------------|
| Board<br>confirmation   | Self-loopback test                                     | This test checks the hardware of the internal circuits, including the send/receive circuit of the MELSECNET/H board, as well as the cables.   | Section 6.5.1 |
|                         | Internal self-loopback test                            | This test checks the hardware of the internal circuits, including the send/receive circuit of the MELSECNET/H board.  | Section 6.5.2 |
|                         | Hardware test  | This test checks the hardware inside the MELSECNET/H board.   | Section 6.5.3 |
| Network<br>confirmation | Test between master station Test between slave station | This test checks the hardware of the MELSECNET/H board, network modules and cables between two adjacent stations can be checked.  | Section 6.5.4 |
|                         | Forward loop test<br>Reverse loop test                 | This test checks the Q80BD-J71LP21-25, Q81BD-J71LP21-25, Q80BD-J71LP21S-25, Q80BD-J71LP21G, Q80BD-J71LP21GE network module and cable hardware after all the stations have been connected with optical fiber cable, and can also check if the IN and OUT cables have been connected correctly. | Section 6.5.5 |

# REMARK

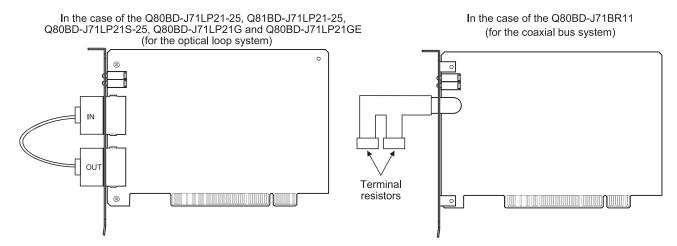
The test modes are equivalent to offline. The data link cannot be executed if one station is set to the test mode during data link. Set the mode to "Online (auto. reconnection)" when performing data link.

#### 6.5.1 Self-loopback test

In this section, a check of the hardware, including the MELSECNET/H board itself, the transmission and reception lines in the transmission system and the cable, is conducted.

(1) Connect optical fiber cables to the IN and OUT connectors of the Q80BD-J71LP21-25, Q81BD-J71LP21-25, Q80BD-J71LP21S-25, Q80BD-J71LP21G and Q80BD-J71LP21GE.

In the case of the Q80BD-J71BR11 (for the coaxial bus system), connect terminal resistors to the two Type F connectors.



(2) Set the mode setting in the "Board Information" screen of the MNETH Utility on "Self-loopback test."

- (3) Click the Board Set button in the "Board Information" screen of the MNETH utility to run the self-loopback test, checking the LED status in the "Board Information" screen to confirm the execution state.
  - T. PASS blinks during the test.
  - If T. PASS blinks 20 times and ERROR LED does not blink, the test is completed normally.

Also, if the test ends abnormally, the ERROR LED will blink as shown below to indicate the relevant error information.

- (a) Optical Loop System (Q80BD-J71LP21-25, Q81BD-J71LP21-25, Q80BD-J71LP21S-25, Q80BD-J71LP21G, Q80BD-J71LP21GE)
  - 1) "TIME" LED lights up
    - The forward loop cable is broken.
    - The forward loop's transmission side and reception side cables are not connected.
  - 2) "DATA" LED lights up
    - · The reverse loop cable is broken.
    - The reverse loop's transmission side and reception side cables are not connected.
  - The "CRC", "OVER" and "AB.IF" LEDs light up on the F.LOOP and R.LOOP sides
    - · The cable is defective.
  - 4) "UNDER" LED lights up
    - · Hardware error.
    - · The cable was disconnected during the test.
    - · The cable was broken during the test.
- (b) Coaxial Bus System (Q80BD-J71BR11)
  - 1) "TIME" LED lights up
    - · The connector is disconnected.
  - 2) The "CRC", "OVER" and "AB.IF" LEDs light up on the F.LOOP and R.LOOP sides
    - · The connector is defective.
  - 3) "DATA" and "UNDER" LED lights up
    - · Hardware error.
    - · The connector was disconnected during the test.
- (4) Corrective action when the test completes abnormally

Check if the cable failure is not occurred, the connector is not disconnected, and the wiring is appropriate. If there is any error, correct the connection.

When the cable has been disconnected, replace the cable.

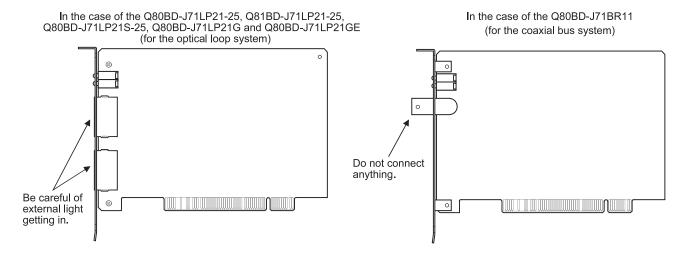
When the hardware error has occurred, replace the board.

#### 6.5.2 Internal self-loopback test

In this section, a check of the hardware, including the transmission and reception lines in the transmission on the MELSECNET/H board itself, is conducted.

(1) Optical fiber cables are not connected to the Q80BD-J71LP21-25, Q81BD-J71LP21-25, Q80BD-J71LP21S-25, Q80BD-J71LP21G and Q80BD-J71LP21GE (for the optical loop system). However, be careful that no external light enters from outside the connectors.

In the case of the Q80BD-J71BR11 (for the coaxial bus system), do not connect terminal resistors to the two Type F connectors.



(2) Set the mode setting in the "Board Information" screen of the MNETH utility on "Internal self-loopback test."

- (3) Click the Board Set button in the "Board Information screen of the MNETH utility to run the Internal self-loopback test, checking the LED status in the "Board Information" screen to confirm the execution state.
  - T. PASS blinks during the test.
  - If T. PASS blinks 20 times and ERROR LED does not blink, the test is completed normally.

Also, if the test ends abnormally, the ERROR LED will blink as shown below to indicate the relevant error information.

- (a) Optical Loop System (Q80BD-J71LP21-25, Q81BD-J71LP21-25, Q80BD-J71LP21S-25, Q80BD-J71LP21G, Q80BD-J71LP21GE)
  - The "CRC", "OVER", "AB.IF", "TIME", "DATA" and "UNDER" LEDs light up.
    - · Hardware error.
- (b) Coaxial Bus System (Q80BD-J71BR11)
  - The "CRC", "OVER", "AB.IF", "TIME", "DATA" and "UNDER" LEDs light up.
    - · Hardware error.
- (4) Corrective action when the test completes abnormally Replace the MELSECNET/H board.

## REMARK

If an error occurs in the coaxial bus system, the "M/S.E" LED or "PRM.E" LED may light up besides the "CRC", "OVER", "AB.IF", "TIME", "DATA" and "UNDER" LEDs lighting up.

When requesting repairs of the MELSECNET/H board, be sure to inform the service technician of the LED lighting state.

#### 6.5.3 H/W test

This test checks the internal hardware on the MELSECNET/H board.

(1) Connect the optical fiber cables to the IN and OUT sides of the Q80BD-J71LP21-25, Q81BD-J71LP21-25, Q80BD-J71LP21S-25, Q80BD-J71LP21G and Q80BD-J71LP21GE (for the optical loop system). In the case of the Q80BD-J71BR11 (for the coaxial bus system), do not connect

In the case of the Q80BD-J71BR11 (for the coaxial bus system), do not connect a Type F connector or any terminal resistors.

In the case of the Q80BD-J71LP21-25, Q80BD-J71LP21G and Q80BD-J71LP21GE (for the optical loop system)

In the case of the Q80BD-J71BR11 (for the coaxial bus system)

Do not connect anything.

- (2) Set the "H/W test" in the mode settings in the "Board Information" screen of the MNETH utility.
- (3) Click the Board Set button in the "Board Information" screen in the MNETH utility to run the H/W test, and check the execution state by the status of the LED's in the "Board Information" screen.
  - T. PASS blinks during the test.
  - If T. PASS blinks 20 times and ERROR LED does not blink, the test is completed normally.

Also, if the test ends abnormally, the ERROR LED will blink as shown below to indicate the relevant error information.

- (a) Both the optical loop system (Q80BD-J71LP21-25, Q81BD-J71LP21-25, Q80BD-J71LP21S-25, Q80BD-J71LP21GE) and the coaxial bus system (Q80BD-J71BR11) in common If the following LED's light up, it means that the corresponding error has occurred, so replace the MELSECNET/H board.
  - 1. "CRC" LED lights up ······ROM Check Error
  - 2. "OVER" LED lights up ······RAM Check Error
  - 3. "AB.IF" LED lights up ······Timer, interrupt function check error
- (b) Optical loop system (Q80BD-J71LP21-25, Q81BD-J71LP21-25, Q80BD-J71LP21S-25, Q80BD-J71LP21G, Q80BD-J71LP21GE) only
  - 1. "TIME" LED lights up ······Forward loop broken line check error
  - 2. "DATA" LED lights up ······Reverse loop broken line check error
- (4) Corrective action when the test completes abnormally Replace the MELSECNET/H board

#### 6.5.4 Station to station test

In the station to station test, the hardware of the MELSECNET/H board, network modules and cables between two adjacent stations can be checked.

The following explains how to conduct the station to station test:

# REMARK

This section explains concerning the MELSECNET/H board.

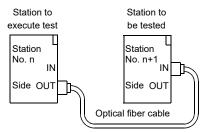
Refer to the following manuals concerning network module settings.

- Q corresponding MELSECNET/H Network System Reference Manual (PLC to PLC network)
- QnA/Q4AR Corresponding MELSECNET/10 Network System Reference Manual

#### (1) Connecting the cable

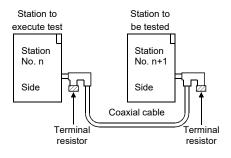
#### (a) Optical loop system

Connect IN and OUT of network modules, Q80BD-J71LP21-25, Q81BD-J71LP21-25, Q80BD-J71LP21S-25, Q80BD-J71LP21G or Q80BD-J71LP21GE with an optical fiber cable.



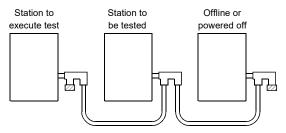
#### (b) Coaxial bus system

Connect network modules or Q80BD-J71BR11 with a coaxial cable.



# REMARK

Before conducting the station to station test when three or more stations are connected by the coaxial bus system, any stations that are not tested should be switched to offline or powered off.



#### (2) Test mode settings

In the mode settings in the MNETH utility's "Board Information" screen, set the Station No. n, Station No. n + 1 stations' respective "Test between master station" and "Test between slave station" settings.

(3) Start of inter-station test

Set the mode setting on "Test between master station" or "Test between slave station" and click the Board Set button.

This operation is performed in the order of control station  $\rightarrow$  normal station.

(4) Click the Board Set button in the "Board Information" screen of the MNETH utility to run the station to station test, checking the LED status in the "Board Information" screen to confirm the execution state.

If T. PASS blinks 20 times and ERROR LED does not blink, the test is completed normally.

Also, if the test ends abnormally, the following ERROR LED or L. ERR. LED will blink as shown below to indicate the relevant error information.

- (a) Optical Loop System (Q80BD-J71LP21-25, Q81BD-J71LP21-25, Q80BD-J71LP21S-25, Q80BD-J71LP21G, Q80BD-J71LP21GE)
  - 1) "TIME" LED lights up
    - · The forward loop cable is broken.
    - The forward loop's transmission side and reception side cables are not connected.
  - 2) "DATA" LED lights up
    - The reverse loop cable is broken.
    - The reverse loop's transmission side and reception side cables are not connected.
  - 3) The "CRC", "OVER" and "AB.IF" LEDs light up on the F.LOOP and R.LOOP sides
    - · The cable is defective.
  - 4) "UNDER" LED lights up
    - · Hardware error.
    - · The cable was disconnected during the test.
    - · The cable was broken during the test.
- (b) Coaxial Bus System (Q80BD-J71BR11)
  - 1) "TIME" LED lights up
    - · The connector is disconnected.
  - The "CRC", "OVER" and "AB.IF" LEDs light up on the F.LOOP and R.LOOP sides
    - · The connector is defective.
  - 3) "DATA" and "UNDER" LED lights up
    - · Hardware error.
    - The connector was disconnected during the test.
- (5) Corrective action when the test completes abnormally

Check if the cable failure is not occurred, the connector is not disconnected, and the wiring is appropriate. If there is any error, correct the connection.

When the cable has been disconnected, replace the cable.

When the hardware error has occurred, replace the board.

For the error occurred in the other station, check the other station.

#### 6.5.5 Forward loop/Reverse loop test

Using the forward loop / reverse loop test you can check the Q80BD-J71LP21-25, Q81BD-J71LP21-25, Q80BD-J71LP21S-25, Q80BD-J71LP21G, Q80BD-J71LP21GE network module and cable hardware after all the stations have been connected with optical fiber cable, and can also check if the IN and OUT cables have been connected correctly.

#### POINT

The forward loop/reverse loop test can be used only when the Q80BD-J71LP21-25, Q81BD-J71LP21-25, Q80BD-J71LP21S-25, Q80BD-J71LP21G or Q80BD-J71LP21GE is used as the control station. If it is a normal station, carry out the test from the control station of the network where the normal station is connected.

## $\mathsf{REMARK}$

This section explains concerning the MELSECNET/H board.

Refer to the following manuals concerning network module settings.

- Q corresponding MELSECNET/H Network System Reference Manual (PLC to PLC network)
- QnA/Q4AR Corresponding MELSECNET/10 Network System Reference Manual

#### (1) Test mode settings

If you are performing the forward loop test, set the station executing the forward loop test on "Forward loop test" in the mode settings in the "Board Information" screen of the MNETH utility.

Also, for stations other than the station where the test is being run, treat them as Online.

If you are performing the reverse loop test, set the station executing the forward loop test on "Reverse loop test" in the mode settings in the "Board Information" screen of the MNETH utility.

#### (2) Start of the test

Set the mode setting on "Forward loop test," "Reverse loop test" or "Online", then click the Board Set button.

This operation is performed in the order of control station  $\rightarrow$  normal station.

#### (3) Checking the test results

Click the Board Set button in the "Board Information" screen in the MNETH utility to run the forward loop/reverse loop test, and check the execution state by the status of the LED's in the "Board Information" screen.

If T. PASS blinks 20 times and ERROR LED does not blink, the test is completed normally.

Also, if the test ends abnormally, the ERROR LED or the L.ERR.LED will blink as shown below to indicate the relevant error information.

- 1) The "TIME," "DATA" and "UNDER" LED's blink on the F.LOOP and R.LOOP sides.
  - The cable or the other station is abnormal and loop back occurred.
- The "CRC", "OVER" and "AB.IF" LED's blink on the F.LOOP and R.LOOP sides.
  - · The cable is defective.
- 3) The "TIME" and "DATA" LED's blink on the F.LOOP and R.LOOP sides.
  - The wiring is wrong.
     Check and correct the cable connections before and after the station where the error occurred.

#### (4) Corrective action when the test completes abnormally

Check if the cable failure is not occurred, the connector is not disconnected, and the wiring is appropriate. If there is any error, correct the connection.

When the cable has been disconnected, replace the cable.

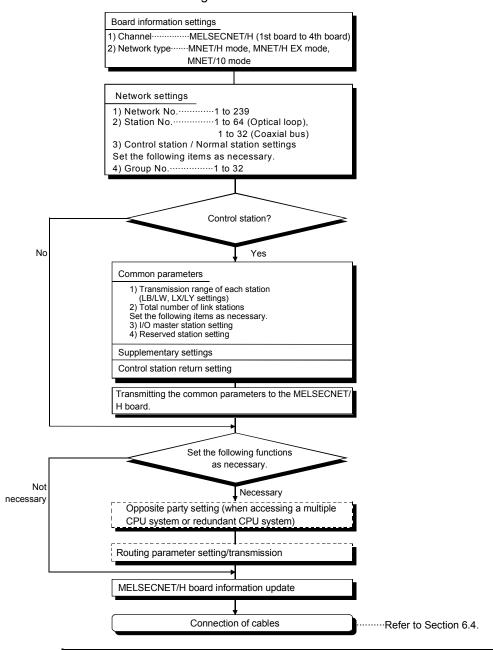
For the error occurred in the other station, check the other station.

#### 7 PARAMETER SETTINGS

It is necessary to set the MELSECNET/H board's parameters using the MNETH utility in order to operate the MELSECNET/H.

In setting of the parameters, after the MELSECNET/H is selected, it can be set even to the details of the application functions.

A flow chart of the settings is shown below.



#### **POINT**

When replacing a board, you may need the channel numbers and parameter settings that were used before the replacement. When reinstalling the software package, you need to reset the channel numbers and the parameter settings. Be sure to record channel numbers and parameter settings when you have set parameters.

7 - 1 7 - 1

# REMARK

Data links can be executed even if the parameters are not set.

In that case, the MELSECNET/H board operates with the default state displayed in the "Board Information" screen for the channel, network type, network No., station No., control station/normal station settings and group No.

When the network type of the control station is the MELSECNET/H Extended mode, the following condition occurs in a normal station with no parameters set.

In the case of a programmable controller: LINK PARA ERROR occurs.

In the case of a MELSECNET/H board: "L.ERR." LED lights up.

In such a case, set parameters to the normal station.

#### 7.1 Board Information Settings

This sets the channel and network type for the MELSECNET/H board that is being used. Perform the settings in the "Board Information" screen of the MNETH utility.

#### (1) Channel

Select the MELSECNET/H board for which settings are performed in the MNETH utility.

A maximum of 4 MELSECNET/H boards can be installed in one personal computer. The channels that are assigned to each MELSECNET/H board can be checked by clicking the <a href="Channel No. Confirm">Channel No. Confirm</a> button in the "Board List" screen.

#### (2) Network type

The settings in the mode for the network system where the MELSECNET/H board is connected can be changed.

| Item                        | Corresponding network |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------|
| MNET/H mode, MNET/H EX mode | MELSECNET/H           |
| MNET/10 mode                | MELSECNET/10          |

#### (3) Precautions

- (a) Set an identical network type for stations within the same network. If any different network type is included, the system does not operate normally.
- (b) For the MELSECNET/H Extended mode, use the MELSECNET/H board of ROM version 2X or later and the SW0DNC-MNETH-B of version 11M or later. When a MELSECNET/H board incompatible with the MELSECNET/H Extended mode is used, the system does not operate normally.
- (c) When connecting a QnA or A series MELSECNET/10 network module, use it in the MELSECNET/10 mode.
  - If used in any other mode, the system does not operate normally.
- (d) Set a transmission speed matched with that of the network. When an incorrect transmission speed is set, the system does not operate normally.

#### 7.2 Network Settings

These are the parameters used to build the MELSECNET/H network.

The MELSECNET/H board's network No., station No., control station/normal station setting and group No. are set.

#### 7.2.1 Network No.

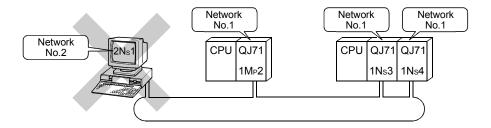
Set the Network No. of the network which the MELSECNET/H board is connected to. To set the network No, set it in the "Board Information" screen in the MNETH utility.

#### (1) Valid setting range

1 to 239

#### (2) Caution

(a) Set the same network No. to all of the devices connected to the same network.



#### 7.2.2 Station No.

Set the station No. of the MELSECNET/H board.

Set the station No. in the "Board Information" screen of the MNETH utility.

#### (1) Effective setting range

The effective setting range differs depending on the type of network.

- Optical loop system ------1 to 64
- Coaxial bus system -----1 to 32

#### (2) Caution

(a) Make settings so that the same station No. does not exist in more than one place in the same network.

#### 7.2.3 Control station/Normal station

Set the Control station / Normal station setting on the MELSECNET/H board. Set the Control station / Normal station setting in the "Board Information" screen of the MNETH utility.

#### 7.2.4 Group No.

This sets the MELSECNET/H board's group No. Set the group No. setting in the "Board Information" screen of the MNETH utility.

#### (1) Valid setting range

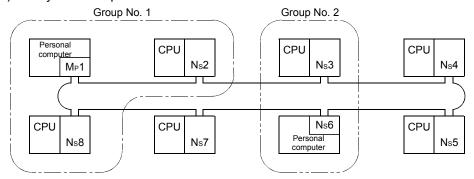
0: No group setting

1 to 9: When in the MELSECNET/10 Mode

1 to 32: When in the MELSECNET/H Mode and MELSECNET/H Extended Mode

#### (2) Cautions

(a) Only one Group No. can be set for 1 station.



# 7.2.5 Mode setting

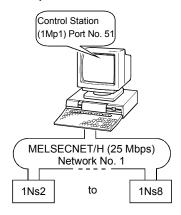
This sets the MELSECNET/H board's operating mode.

| Selection item              | Content  |
|-----------------------------|--|
|                             | Normal operation (return to system) is selected.   |
| Online (auto. reconnection) | When the system is started up, data communications is started and automatic return to    |
|                             | system operations, etc. are carried out.   |
| Offline                     | Operation stop (disconnecting the station) is selected.                                  |
| Online                      | Handshake and data communications with other stations is not done.                       |
|                             | The connection state with the forward loop side's optical fiber cable is checked. The    |
| Forward loop test           | hardware test operation is selected.   |
|                             | For details, refer to section 6.5.5, "Forward loop / Reverse loop test."                 |
|                             | The connection state with the reverse loop side's optical fiber cable is checked. The    |
| Reverse loop test           | hardware test operation is selected.   |
|                             | For details, refer to section 6.5.5, "Forward loop / Reverse loop test."                 |
| Test between master station | Selects the control station side for performing the hardware test for checking the lines |
| Test between master station | between two stations. For details, refer to section 6.5.4, "Station to station test."    |
| Test between slave station  | Selects the normal station side for performing the hardware test for checking the lines  |
| Test between slave station  | between two stations. For details, refer to section 6.5.4, "Station to station test."    |
| Calf laanbaak taat          | Selects a hardware test of the MELSECNET/H board itself with the connection cables.      |
| Self-loopback test          | For details, refer to section 6.5.1, "Self-loopback test."                               |
|                             | Selects a hardware test of the MELSECNET/H board itself.                                 |
| Internal self-loopback test | For details, refer to section 6.5.2, "Internal self-loopback test."                      |
| HAM toot                    | Selects the internal hardware test for the MELSECNET/H board itself.                     |
| H/W test                    | For details, refer to section 6.5.3, "H/W test."   |

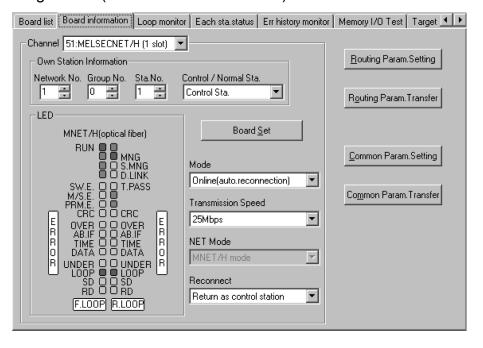
#### 7.2.6 Parameter setting example

An example of setting the MELSECNET/H board parameters is shown below.

#### (1) System example



(2) Setting screen (Board information screen)



#### 7.3 Common Parameters

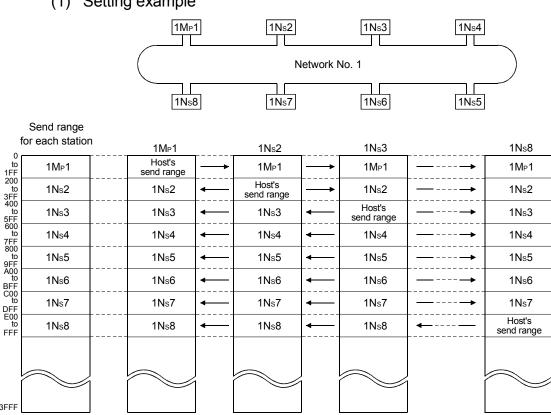
The common parameters are used to set the cyclic transmission ranges of LB, LW, LX and LY that can be sent by each station in a single network. The common parameter settings are required only for the control station. The data of the common parameters are sent to the normal stations when the network starts up.

#### 7.3.1 Send range for each station (LB/LW settings)

Assign the send ranges of the link devices (LB/LW) for each station in 16 point units for 

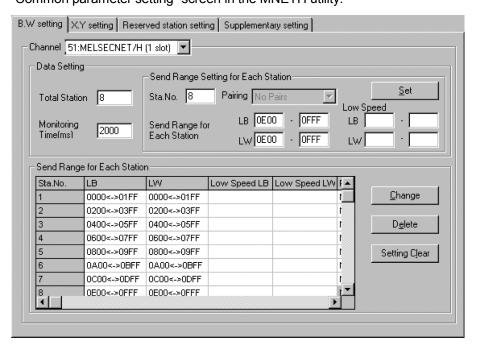
The following example shows send range for each station (LB/LW settings) when each of 512 points is assigned to station numbers 1 to 8.

#### (1) Setting example



7 - 6 7 - 6 (2) Screen settings (Common parameter setting screen)

Perform the setting of each station's transmission range (LB/LW settings) in the
"Common parameter setting" screen in the MNETH utility.



#### **POINT**

In order to validate the guarantee of 32-bit data, it is necessary that the number of points in each station's transmission range be a multiple of 20H for LB and a multiple of 2 for LW and that each station's top device No. be set so that the LB is a multiple of 20H and the LW is a multiple of 2. (For details on guaranteeing 32-bit data, refer to the "Q Corresponding MELSECNET/H Network System Reference Manual (PLC to PLC Network)".)

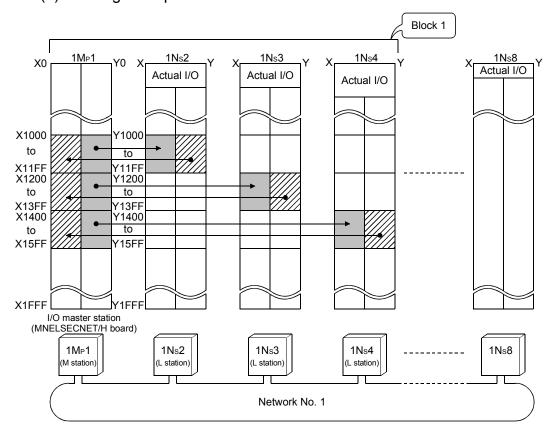
#### 7.3.2 Send range for each station (LX/LY settings)

Set send ranges for each station of LX/LY, which represent the amount of data that can be sent by each station in a single network in one (two) block units.

The link devices (LX/LY) between the I/O master station (M station) and other station (L station) are assigned 1:1.

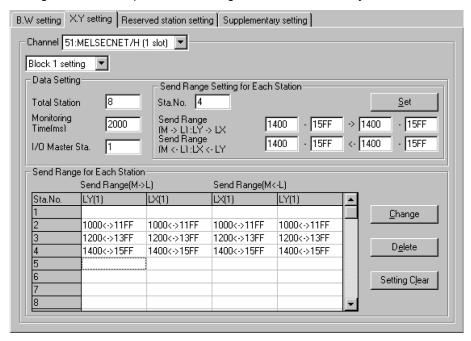
The following example shows send ranges for each station (LX/LY settings) when each of 512 points of link devices (LX/LY) is assigned to station numbers 2 to 4, using station number 1 (host) as the I/O master station of block 1.

#### (1) Setting example



#### (2) Screen settings (Common parameter settings)

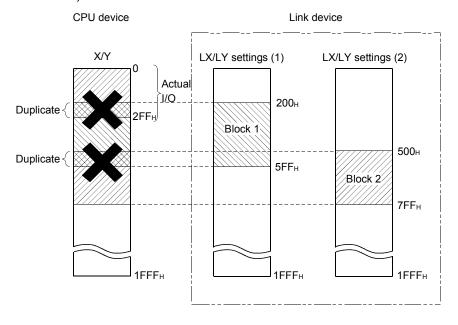
To set the transmission range for each station (LX/LY settings), perform the settings in "Common parameter settings" in the MNETH utility.



#### (3) Precaution

Duplicate link device ranges cannot be assigned to each station between block 1 and block 2.

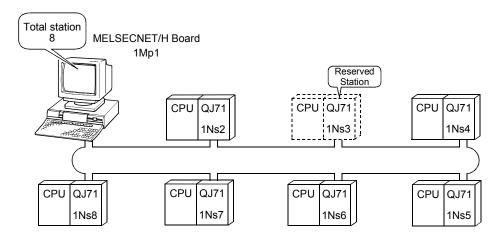
If the network module is the I/O master station, they must be set not to duplicate with the actual I/O (the range of input/output numbers to which the actual module is installed) of the OPU module mounted.



#### 7.3.3 Total station

This sets the total number of control stations, normal stations and reserved stations in a single network.

Set the total number of link stations in the "Common parameter settings" screen in the MNETH utility.



#### 7.3.4 Designation of the I/O master station

The master station in each block for 1:1 communication using LX/LY can be specified as I/O master station regardless of either the control station or the normal station.

Each of block 1 and block 2 has one I/O master station, which is set by the send range (LX/LY) of each station in each block.

Specify the I/O master station with the "Common parameter setting" screen of the MNETH utility if the MELSECNET/H board is control station.

#### 7.3.5 Reserved station setting

The reserved station designation function is used to prevent stations to be connected in future (stations that are not actually connected but included in the total number of (slave) stations of a network) from being treated as faulty stations.

The reserved stations do not affect the link scan time; they do not slow down the network even if used as reserved stations.

Specify the reserved station with the "Common parameter setting" screen of the MNETH utility.

#### 7.3.6 Pairing Setting

In the pairing setting, station numbers of network modules composing a redundant CPU system can be set as pairs.

Q Corresponding MELSECNET/H Network System Reference Manual (PLC to PLC network)

7 - 10 7 - 10

#### 7.4 Supplementary Setting

The supplementary settings are included in the common parameter settings. They can be used when more specific applications are required. The default settings should normally be used.

The supplementary settings (common parameter settings) are required only for the control station. The parameters are sent from the control station to normal stations when the network starts up.

Perform the supplementary settings with the "Common parameter setting" screen of the MNETH utility.

7 - 11 7 - 11

#### 7.5 Control Station Return Setting

This parameter is used to designate the type of station used by the control station when returning to the network in the control station return control.

Select this parameter to make the control station return as a normal station without stopping the baton pass in the system in operation.

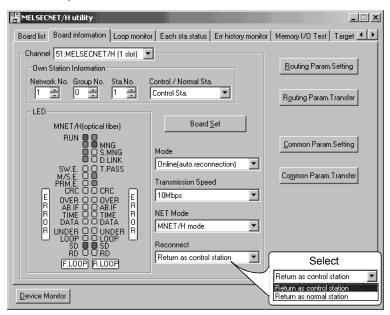
The control station return setting is required only for the control station.

# (1) When "Return as control station" is selected (default) The baton pass (cyclic transmission, transient transmission, etc.) temporarily stone because the central station conds the parameters to the parameters to the

stops because the control station sends the parameters to the normal stations and returns to the network.

#### (2) When "Return as normal station" is selected

The control station returns to the network as a normal station, without stopping the baton pass in the network.



# REMARK

- When "Return as control station" is selected, the network stop time becomes longer because the baton pass is stopped, but the common parameters can easily be changed only by resetting the Board of the control station.
- If "Return as normal station" is selected, the network does not stop because the
  control station returns to the network without stopping the baton pass.
   However, it is necessary to reset the CPUs of all the stations after changing the
  common parameters of the control station while the network is in operation.
   If only the board resetting is performed, the MELSECNET/H board (Control
  station) detects the parameter mismatch error and disconnects it.

7 - 12 7 - 12

#### 8 INSTALLING AND UNINSTALLING SOFTWARE PACKAGE

The methods for installing and uninstalling the software package are explained.

#### 8.1 Installation and Uninstallation Precautions

The following are the precautions when installing and uninstalling the software package.

- Log on as a user having administrator authority.
- Make sure to close other applications running on Windows (including resident software such as antivirus software) before installation and uninstallation.
- The installer may not work normally because the update program of operating system or other companies' software such as Windows Update and Java update may start automatically. Please install the driver after changing the setting of the update program not to start automatically.
- Check if the display settings on the [Device Manager] or other relevant functions are correct, and install an appropriate display driver.
   Or update the Windows operating system.
- The language switching function of the operation system set by "Regional and Language Options" on the Control Panel screen is not supported. The installation or uninstallation may not work normally if the language setting is changed.
- Default settings are set to the channel numbers and the parameters at the installation. Therefore, when a reinstallation of the software package is required, record the existing settings in advance, and reset the settings after the reinstallation. (Refer to Chapter 7)
- Enable the .NET Framework 3.5 (including .NET 2.0 or 3.0) in "Turn Windows features on or off" on the control panel.
- When the software package has been installed in the environment that the creation
  of 8.3 filename is disabled, the software package may not be uninstalled. Enable
  the creation of 8.3 filename before installing the software package.
   For the method on how to check and change the status of 8.3 filename creation to
  enable/disable, refer to the website of Microsoft Corporation.
- A network drive cannot be specified as the installation destination.
- When using SW0DNC-MNETH-B version 30G or later, apply Service Pack1 and Security Update for Windows (KB3033929) in Windows 7 and Windows Server 2008 R2.
- In Windows Server 2016, apply Windows Updates (KB4132216, KB4091664, KB4465659, and KB4534307).
- When installing the software package, enable "User Account Control: Detect application installations and prompt for elevation" in 'Local Security Policy' in Windows.
- When the version of software package to be installed is Ver.35M or later, the software package the version of which is Ver.34L or earlier must be uninstalled in advance.

#### 8.2 Installation

This section explains a procedure for installing software package.

#### 8.2.1 Obtaining the software

Please contact your local Mitsubishi Electric sales office or representative.

#### 8.2.2 Installation procedure

- 1) Save the obtained data for installation to the system drive, CD-ROM, etc.
- Start the installer.Double-click "Setup.exe" in the "Disk1" folder.
- 3) By following the on-screen instructions, select or enter the necessary information.
  - (When the instruction displayed on the screen is not effective, refer to 14.2.3)
- 4) Restart the personal computer.

#### 8.2.3 When installation is completed normally

When the installation is completed normally, the following utilities etc. are registered.

#### (1) Utilities and manuals

When the installation is completed normally, the utilities and manuals shown below are registered in the "Start" of Windows.

| Folder      | Name                                      | Description  |  |
|-------------|---|--|--|
|             | MELSECNET LITHING (Poord)                 | Starts MELSECNET/H Utility.                                      |  |
|             | MELSECNET_H Utility (Board)               | It is a utility to set boards and display the status.            |  |
| INACL OF OL |   | Starts Device Monitor Utility.                                   |  |
| [MELSEC]    | Device Monitor Utility (Board)            | It is a utility to monitor devices and change the current value. |  |
|             | MELSEC Data Link Library Reference Manual | D: 1 MELOEO D 1 1:11:1   |  |
|             | (Board)                                   | Displays MELSEC Data Link Library Reference Manual.              |  |

When the MELSEC Data Link Function HELP and a manual are registered both, refer to the manual.

| Name                      | SW0DNC-MNETH-B | SW1DNC-CCBD2-B   | SW1DNC-MNETG-B   | SW1DNC-CCIEF-B |
|---------------------------|----------------|------------------|------------------|----------------|
| MELSEC Data Link Library  | 07D on leton   | 4.45D on leton   | 4 47T on leton   | 1.000 an laten |
| Reference Manual (Board)  | 27D or later   | 1.15R or later   | 1.17T or later   | 1.06G or later |
| MELSEC Data Link Library  | 227 +- 200     | 4 4414 + 4 440   | 4 40N to 4 400   | 4.000 to 4.055 |
| Reference Manual          | 23Z to 26C     | 1.11M to 1.14Q   | 1.12N to 1.16S   | 1.02C to 1.05F |
| MELSEC Data Link Function | 000/           | 4.401            | 4 4404           |                |
| HELP                      | 22Y or earlier | 1.10L or earlier | 1.11M or earlier | -              |

\_

#### **POINT**

- For the function and handling method, refer to the manual of the installed software package. The corresponding user's manual is stored in the 'Manual' folder of the software package.
- In order to view the manuals, Adobe Reader is required.
   Adobe Reader can be downloaded from the Adobe Systems Incorporated web site.
- When using 64-bit version operating system, the icon may not be displayed even when Adobe Reader is installed.

#### (2) MELSEC Data Link Library

MELSEC data link library is used for the following software packages in common. When the utilities are installed on the same personal computer, the newer MELSEC data link library of the software package is enabled.

- SW0DNC-MNETH-B
- SW1DNC-CCBD2-B
- SW1DNC-MNETG-B
- SW1DNC-CCIEF-B

#### (3) Driver

When installing the board on the personal computer after the installation of the software package, the driver is installed automatically.

When the driver installation is completed normally, the following driver is displayed on the Device Manager screen of Windows.

| Device             | Driver                     |
|--------------------|----------------------------|
| MELSECNET/H Device | PCI MELSECNET/H Controller |

#### (4) Service application

To prevent a personal computer from entering the power save mode (hibernate, sleep), MELSECPowerManager is installed automatically.

For details of MELSECPowerManager, refer to Appendix 10.

#### 8.2.4 When installation is aborted or failed

When the installation is aborted or failed, take corrective actions following the troubleshooting. (Refer to Section 14.2.1)

#### 8.3 Uninstallation

This section explains a procedure for uninstalling the software package.

#### 8.3.1 Uninstallation procedure

Uninstall the software package from the control panel of Windows.

#### **POINT**

- If the dialog box confirming the deletion of common files appears at uninstallation, make the setting to keep all common files.
  - If deleting common files, other applications may not operate normally.
- MELSECPowerManager may not be uninstalled depending on the installation state which affects the other installed software packages.
  - For details of MELSECPowerManager, refer to Appendix 10.

#### 8.3.2 When uninstallation is completed normally

When the uninstallation is completed normally, the icons registered in the Windows Start menu are deleted.

#### 8.3.3 When uninstallation is failed

When the uninstallation is failed, take corrective actions following the troubleshooting. (Refer to Section 14.2.2)

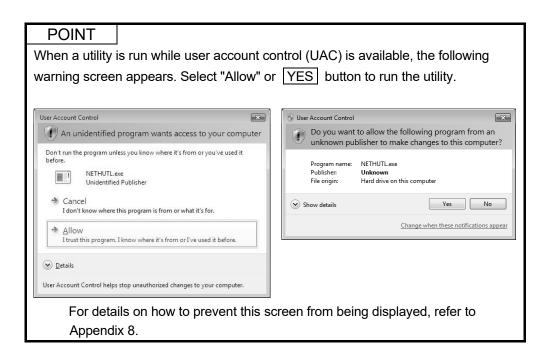
# 9 UTILITY OPERATIONS

#### 9.1 Starting and Ending Utility

The following explains the operating method to start/end the utility.

#### 9.1.1 Starting a utility

Start the MNETH utility by clicking [MELSEC] — [MELSECNET\_H Utility(Board)] registered in the "Start" of Windows.



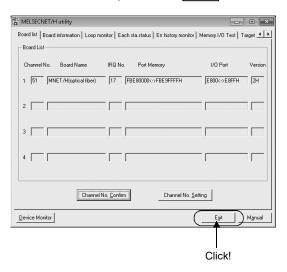
9-1

9

# 9.1.2 Ending a utility

The following explains how to end the utility.

To end the MNETH utility, click the Exit button at the bottom of the utility screen.



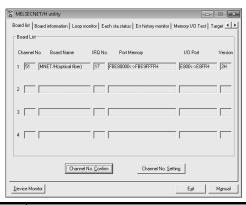
# 9.2 MNETH Utility

This section explains the MNETH utility's screen explanations and operation methods.

O

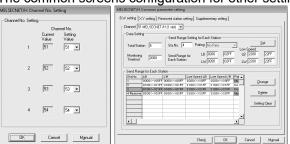
#### 9.2.1 Screen configuration and basic operations

The following explains the screen configuration displayed at starting the MNETH utility.



| Item                  |                       | Description   | Reference              |
|-----------------------|-----------------------|---|------------------------|
|                       | Board list            | Displays the list of MELSECNET/H boards installed in the personal computer.         | Section9.2.2           |
|                       | Board information     | Sets the own station information and each setting item.                             | Section 9.2.3 to 9.2.5 |
|                       | Loop monitor          | Displays the loop status of the host station.                                       | Section 9.2.6          |
|                       | Each sta. status      | Displays the status of each station.  | Section 9.2.7          |
| Tab                   | Error history monitor | Displays the error history.   | Section 9.2.8          |
| Tab                   | Memory I/O Test       | Diagnoses the dual-port memory and I/O ports used by the MELSECNET/H board.         | Section 9.2.9          |
|                       | Target                | Sets the access target for accessing a multiple CPU system or redundant CPU system. | Section 9.2.10         |
|                       | Driver                | Sets the link device access method and each monitoring time.                        | Section 9.2.11         |
| Version               |                       | Displays the utility version.   | -                      |
| Device Monitor button |                       | Starts device monitor utility.  | -                      |
| Exit button           |                       | Ends the MNETH utility.   | -                      |
| Manual button         |                       | Displays this manual. * 1   | -                      |

The common screens configuration for other setting are as shown below.



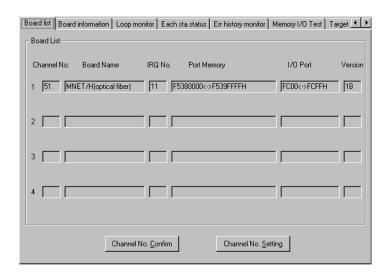
| Item               | Description  |
|--------------------|--|
| Check button       | Checks the settings.                                 |
| OK / Cancel button | Applies/discards the settings and closes the window. |
| Manual button      | Displays this manual. *1                             |

\*1: Adobe Reader is required. Adobe Reader can be downloaded from the Adobe Systems Incorporated web site.

#### 9.2.2 Board list screen operation

This operation displays the hardware information, and confirms and sets the channel No. set in the MELSECNET/H board.

#### (1) Board List Screen



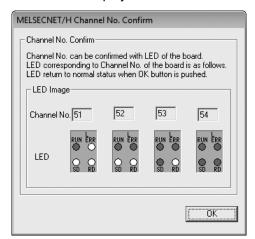
| Item                        | Content  |                    |  |  |
|-----------------------------|--|--------------------|--|--|
| Channel No.                 | Displays the MELSECNET/H board's channel No.   |                    |  |  |
|                             | Displays the model name of the connected MELSECNET/H board.  The contents displayed on the screen and the corresponding MELSECNET/H board's model name are as shown below. |                    |  |  |
|                             | Screen Display   | Model Name         |  |  |
|                             | MNET/H (Optical fiber)   | Q80BD-J71LP21-25   |  |  |
| Board Name                  |  | Q81BD-J71LP21-25   |  |  |
|                             |  | Q80BD-J71LP21S-25  |  |  |
|                             |  | Q80BD-J71LP21G     |  |  |
|                             |  | Q80BD-J71LP21GE    |  |  |
|                             | MNET/H (Coaxial)   | Q80BD-J71BR11      |  |  |
| IRQ No.                     | Displays the IRQ used by the M   | MELSECNET/H board. |  |  |
| Port Memory                 | Displays the range of dual-port memory occupied by the MELSECNET/H board.  |                    |  |  |
| I/O Port                    | Displays the range of the I/O ports occupied by the MELSECNET/H board.   |                    |  |  |
| Version                     | Displays the MELSECNET/H board's ROM version.  |                    |  |  |
| Channel No. Confirm Button  | Displays the "Channel No. Confirm" screen.   |                    |  |  |
| Gramor vo. Committee Button | For details, refer to (2), "Channel No. Confirm."  |                    |  |  |
| Channel No. Setting Button  | Displays the "Channel No. Setting" screen.   |                    |  |  |
|                             | For details, refer to (3), "Channel No. Setting."  |                    |  |  |

# REMARK

Channel numbers may change due to board replacements or alternations of PC device configurations. In such cases, check channel numbers and parameter settings with the "Board list" and "Board information" screens.

# (2) Channel No. Confirm Screen

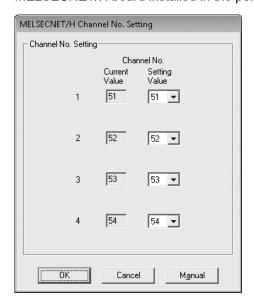
Clicking the Channel No. Confirm screen in the "Board List" screen displays the following dialog box, and enables the user to check the channel No. by the status of the display LED's on the MELSECNET/H board.



| Item        | Content   |
|-------------|---|
| Channel No. | Displays the channel No. of the installed MELSECNET/H board.          |
| LED         | Displays the display LED lighting on status on the MELSECNET/H board. |

## (3) Channel No. Setting Screen

Clicking the Channel No. Setting screen in the "Board List" screen displays the following dialog box, and enables the user to change the channel No. of the MELSECNET/H board installed in the personal computer \*1.

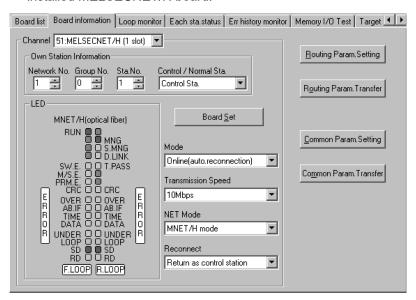


| Item    |               | Content   |
|---------|---------------|---|
|         | Current Value | Displays the current channel No.                  |
| Channel | Setting Value | Changes the channel No. (Setting range: 51 to 54) |

\*1: Before changing channel No., exit Device Monitor Utility and all of user programs that are using the MELSEC data link library.

## 9.2.3 Board information screen operation

The Board information screen is used to set and display various information about the installed MELSECNET/H board.



| Item                    | Content  |  |  |
|-------------------------|--|--|--|
| Channel                 | Sets a channel (MELSECNET/H board) to be used.                                   |  |  |
| Own Station Information | Displays information and chang   | es setting on the host.  |  |
| Board Set button        | selected in Channel.   | ard to renew the information of the MELSECNET/H board  |  |
|                         | Performs mode setting for the MELSECNET/H board, and displays the present value. |  |  |
|                         | Mode   | Description  |  |
|                         | Online (auto. reconnection)  | Used for normal communication.   |  |
|                         | Offline  | Enters the state in which there is no connection to the network.   |  |
|                         | Forward loop   | Check the forward loop status.   |  |
|                         | Reverse loop   | Check the reverse loop status.   |  |
| Mode                    | Test between master station  | Perform station to station test. (Select at control station)   |  |
|                         | Test between slave station   | Perform station to station test (Select at normal station)   |  |
|                         | Self-loopback test   | Check the hardware including the cable and communication circuit for transmission system by the MELSECNET/H board. |  |
|                         | Internal self-loopback test  | Check the hardware including the communication circuit for transmission system by the MELSECNET/H board.           |  |
|                         | H/W test   | Check the hardware of the MELSECNET/H board.   |  |
|                         |  | Q80BD-J71LP21GE and Q80BD-J71BR11 is used and ted in the NET Mode, "25 Mbps" cannot be selected.                   |  |
| Transmission Speed      | Transmission speed   | Description  |  |
|                         |  | lected when the MELSECNET/H (10 Mbps) is connected.  |  |
|                         | 25 Mbps Se   | lected when the MELSECNET/H (25 Mbps) is connected.  |  |

| selected in the transmission speed item above, this item cannot be selected.  Net Mode  NET mode | Item  | Content  |  |  |  |
|--|---|--|--|--|--|
| MNET/H Mode   Selected when the MELSECNET/H is connected.   MNET/10 Mode   Selected when the MELSECNET/H is connected.   MELSECNET/H   Selected when the MELSECNET/H is connected and   MELSECNET/H   Extended mode *1   MELSECNET/H   Extended mode is used.      Designates by station type when a control station reconnects.   This item is displayed on the screen and can be selected only when the MELSECNET/h board is a control station.   Reconnect   Reconnect   Return as control station.   Return as normal station   Causes the MELSECNET/h board to reconnect as a control station.   Return as normal station   Station.   Return as normal sta   |   | Selects the network where the MELSECNET/H board is connected. When "25 Mbps" is selected in the transmission speed item above, this item cannot be selected. |  |  |  |
| MRET/10 Mode MELSECNET/H Extended mode*   Selected when the MELSECNET/H is connected.  MELSECNET/H   Selected when the MELSECNET/H is connected and MELSECNET/H   Extended mode is used.  Designates by station type when a control station reconnects. This item is displayed on the screen and can be selected only when the MELSECNET/H board is a control station.  Reconnect  Reconnect  Reconnect  Return as control station Return as normal station  Return as normal station  Return as normal station  Display the operation status of the MELSECNET/H board to reconnect as a norm station.  Causes the MELSECNET/H board to reconnect as a norm station.  Causes the MELSECNET/H board to reconnect as a norm station.  Causes the MELSECNET/H board to reconnect as a norm station.  Causes the MELSECNET/H board to reconnect as a norm station.  Causes the MELSECNET/H board to reconnect as a norm station.  Causes the MELSECNET/H board to reconnect as a norm station.  Causes the MELSECNET/H board to reconnect as a norm station.  Causes the MELSECNET/H board to reconnect as a norm station.  Causes the MELSECNET/H board to reconnect as a norm station.  Causes the MELSECNET/H board to reconnect as a norm station.  Causes the MELSECNET/H board to reconnect as a norm station.  Causes the MELSECNET/H board to reconnect as a norm station.  Causes the MELSECNET/H board to reconnect as a norm station.  Causes the MELSECNET/H board to reconnect as a norm station.  Causes the MELSECNET/H board to reconnect as a control station.  Causes the MELSECNET/H board is a control station station.  Causes the MELSECNET/H board is a control station station.  Causes the MELSECNET/H board is a control station station.  Causes the MELSECNET/H board is a control station station.  Causes the MELSECNET/H board is a control station station.  Causes the MELSECNET/H board is a control station station.  Causes the MELSECNET/H board is a control station station.  Causes the MELSECNET/H board is a control station station.  Causes the MELSECNET/H board is a control station |   | Net Mode Description   |  |  |  |
| MELSECNET/H   Selected when the MELSECNET/H is connected and   MELSECNET/H Extended mode * 1   Selected when the MELSECNET/H is connected and   MELSECNET/H Extended mode is used.      Designates by station type when a control station reconnects.   This item is displayed on the screen and can be selected only when the MELSECNET/h board is a control station.   Reconnect   Description   Return as control station   Return as normal station   Causes the MELSECNET/H board to reconnect as a control station.   Return as normal station   Subscription   Causes the MELSECNET/H board to reconnect as a norm station.   Return as normal station   Subscription   Subscription   Causes the MELSECNET/H board to reconnect as a norm station.   Return as normal station   Subscription   Subscript   | NET mode  | MNET/H Mode Selected when the MELSECNET/H is connected.  |  |  |  |
| Designates by station type when a control station reconnects.  This item is displayed on the screen and can be selected only when the MELSECNET/h board is a control station.  Reconnect  Reconnect  Return as control station.  Return as normal station.  Return as normal station.  Causes the MELSECNET/h board to reconnect as a control station.  Display the operation status of the MELSECNET/h board.  LED name  LED status  RUN Normal data link  MNG Control station  D.LINK During data link  T.PASS Baton pass execution *2  SW.E Switch setting error  W.S.E. Switch setting error  CRC Code check error  OVER Data entry delay error  AB.IF All receiving data are 1.  Time Time over  DATA Reception data error  UNDER Transmission data error  UNDER Tr |   | MNET/10 Mode Selected when the MELSECNET/10 is connected.  |  |  |  |
| Designates by station type when a control station reconnects.  This item is displayed on the screen and can be selected only when the MELSECNET/h board is a control station.  Reconnect  Reconnect  Return as control station Return as normal station Return as normal station Return as normal station Return as normal station Display the operation status of the MELSECNET/H board to reconnect as a norm station.  Display the operation status of the MELSECNET/H board to reconnect as a norm station.  LED name LED status RUN Normal data link MNG Control station S.MNG Sub-control station D.LINK During data link T.PASS Baton pass execution *2 SW.E. Switch setting error M/S.E. Opuplicate error on station number and control station PRM.E. Parameter error CRC Code check error OVER Data entry delay error AB.IF. All receiving data are 1. TIME Time over DATA Reception data error UNDER Transmission data error UN |   |  |  |  |  |
| This item is displayed on the screen and can be selected only when the MELSECNET/h board is a control station.  Reconnect  Reconnect  Return as control station.  Return as control station clauses the MELSECNET/H board to reconnect as a control station.  Return as normal station clauses the MELSECNET/H board to reconnect as a norm station.  Return as normal station clauses the MELSECNET/H board to reconnect as a norm station.  Display the operation status of the MELSECNET/H board.  LED name LED status  RUN Normal data link  MNG Control station  S.MNG Sub-control station  D.LINK During data link  T.PASS Bation pass execution *2  SWE Switch setting error  M/S.E. Duplicate error on station number and control station  PRM.E. Parameter error  CRC Code check error  OVER Data entry delay error  AB.IF. All receiving data are 1.  Time Time over  DATA Reception data error  LOOP Forward/reverse loop receiving error.  SD Data being transmitted  RD Data being received  Refer to section 9.2.4 Routing Parameter Setting operation for details.  Transfers the routing parameter that has been set.  Displays the "Common Parameters Setting" screen  Transfers the routing parameter Setting" screen  Displays the "Common Parameters Setting Screen operation" for details.  Transfers the routing parameters Setting Screen operation" for details.  Transmits the set common parameters.   |   | Extended mode * 1 MELSECNET/H Extended mode is used.   |  |  |  |
| Return as control station  Return as normal station  Display the operation status of the MELSECNET/H board.  LED name  |   | This item is displayed on the screen and can be selected only when the MELSECNET/H board is a control station.   |  |  |  |
| Return as control station  Return as normal station  Return as normal station  Return as normal station  Causes the MELSECNET/H board to reconnect as a norm station.  Display the operation status of the MELSECNET/H board.  LED name  LED status  RUN Normal data link  MNG Control station  D.LINK During data link  T.PASS Baton pass execution *2  SW.E Switch setting error  Duplicate error on station number and control station  PRM.E. Parameter error  CRC Code check error  OVER Data entry delay error  AB.IF All receiving data are 1.  Time over  DATA Reception data error  UNDER Transmission data error  UNDER Transmission data error  LOOP Forward/reverse loop receiving error  SD Data being transmitted  RD Data being received  Refer to section 9.2.4 Routing Parameter Setting operation for details.  Transfers the routing parameter setting screen  Transfers the routing parameter setting screen operation for details  Refer to section 9.2.5, "Common Parameters Setting Screen operation" for details  Transmits the set common parameters.   | Reconnect   |  |  |  |  |
| Display the operation status of the MELSECNET/H board.    LED name   |   | Return as control station station.   |  |  |  |
| LED name  LED status  RUN Normal data link  MNG Control station  S.MNG Sub-control station  D.LINK During data link  T.PASS Baton pass execution *2  SW.E Switch setting error  M/S.E. Duplicate error on station number and control station  PRM.E. Parameter error  CRC Code check error  OVER Data entry delay error  AB.IF All receiving data are 1.  TIME Time over  DATA Reception data error  UNDER Transmission data error  LOOP Forward/reverse loop receiving error  SD Data being transmitted  RD Data being received  Routing Param. Setting  Button  Routing Param. Transfer  Button  Common Param. Setting  Button  Displays the "Common Parameters Setting" screen Tris button is displayed only when the MELSECNET/H board is a control station Refer to section 9.2.5, "Common Parameters Setting Screen operation" for deta  |   | I Raturn as normal station I   |  |  |  |
| RUN Normal data link MNG Control station S.MNG Sub-control station D.LINK During data link T.PASS Baton pass execution * 2 SW.E Switch setting error Duplicate error on station number and control station PRM.E. Parameter error CRC Code check error OVER Data entry delay error AB.IF All receiving data are 1. TIME Time over DATA Reception data error LOOP Forward/reverse loop receiving error SD Data being transmitted RD Data being received  Routing Param. Transfer Button  Routing Param. Setting Button  Routing Param. Setting Button  Common Param. Setting Button  Displays the "Routing Parameter Setting" screen. Refer to section 9.2.4 Routing Parameter Setting operation for details.  Transfers the routing parameter that has been set.  Displays the "Common Parameters Setting" screen This button is displayed only when the MELSECNET/H board is a control station Refer to section 9.2.5, "Common Parameters Setting Screen operation" for details.  Transmits the set common parameters.  |   | Display the operation status of the MELSECNET/H board.   |  |  |  |
| MNG Control station S.MNG Sub-control station D.LINK During data link T.PASS Baton pass execution *2 SW.E Switch setting error M/S.E. Duplicate error on station number and control station PRM.E. Parameter error CRC Code check error OVER Data entry delay error AB.IF All receiving data are 1. TiME Time over DATA Reception data error UNDER Transmission data error UNDER Transmission data error UNDER Transmission data error Button  Routing Param. Transfer Button  Routing Param. Transfer Button  Displays the "Routing Parameter Setting" screen. Refer to section 9.2.4 Routing Parameter Setting operation for details.  Transfers the routing parameter that has been set.  Displays the "Common Parameters Setting" screen This button is displayed only when the MELSECNET/H board is a control station Refer to section 9.2.5, "Common Parameters Setting Screen operation" for details.  Transmits the set common parameters.   |   | LED name LED status  |  |  |  |
| S.MNG Sub-control station  D.LINK During data link  T.PASS Baton pass execution *2  SW.E Switch setting error  M/S.E. Duplicate error on station number and control station  PRM.E. Parameter error  CRC Code check error  OVER Data entry delay error  AB.IF All receiving data are 1.  TIME Time over  DATA Reception data error  UNDER Transmission data error  LOOP Forward/reverse loop receiving error  SD Data being transmitted  RD Data being transmitted  RD Data being received  Refer to section 9.2.4 Routing Parameter Setting operation for details.  Transfers the routing parameter that has been set.  Displays the "Common Parameters Setting" screen  This button is displayed only when the MELSECNET/H board is a control station Refer to section 9.2.5, "Common Parameters.  |   | RUN Normal data link   |  |  |  |
| D.LINK During data link  T.PASS Baton pass execution * 2  SW.E Switch setting error  M/S.E. Duplicate error on station number and control station  PRM.E. Parameter error  CRC Code check error  OVER Data entry delay error  AB.IF All receiving data are 1.  TIME Time over  DATA Reception data error  LOOP Forward/reverse loop receiving error  SD Data being transmitted  RD Data being received  Routing Param. Setting  Button  Routing Param. Transfer  Button  Displays the "Routing Parameter Setting" screen.  Refer to section 9.2.4 Routing Parameter Setting" screen  This button is displayed only when the MELSECNET/H board is a control station Refer to section 9.2.5, "Common Parameters Setting Screen operation" for details.  Transmits the set common parameters.   |   |  |  |  |  |
| LED    Discription   Switch    |   |  |  |  |  |
| LED    Sw.E.   Switch setting error   Duplicate error on station number and control station   PRM.E.   Parameter error   CRC   Code check error   OVER   Data entry delay error   AB.IF   All receiving data are 1.   TIME   Time over   DATA   Reception data error   UNDER   Transmission data error   UNDER   Transmission data error   UNDER   Transmission data error   Data being transmitted   RD   Data being transmitted   RD   Data being received   |   | D.LINK During data link  |  |  |  |
| M/S.E.   Duplicate error on station number and control station   |   | 1.PASS Baton pass execution *2   |  |  |  |
| LED    M/S.E.   Control station  |   |  |  |  |  |
| Routing Param. Setting Button  Routing Param. Transfer Button  Common Param. Setting Button  PRM.E. Parameter error  CRC Code check error  OVER Data entry delay error  AB.IF All receiving data are 1.  TIME Time over  DATA Reception data error  UNDER Transmission data error  LOOP Forward/reverse loop receiving error  SD Data being transmitted  RD Data being received  Displays the "Routing Parameter Setting" screen.  Refer to section 9.2.4 Routing Parameter Setting operation for details.  Transfers the routing parameter that has been set.  Displays the "Common Parameters Setting" screen  This button is displayed only when the MELSECNET/H board is a control station Refer to section 9.2.5, "Common Parameters Setting Screen operation" for details.  Transmits the set common parameters.   | LED   | M/S.E. control station   |  |  |  |
| OVER   |   | PRM.E. Parameter error   |  |  |  |
| TIME Time over  DATA Reception data error  UNDER Transmission data error  LOOP Forward/reverse loop receiving error  SD Data being transmitted  RD Data being received  Routing Param. Setting  Button  Routing Param. Transfer  Button  Common Param. Setting  Button  Transfers the routing parameter Setting" screen.  Refer to section 9.2.4 Routing Parameter Setting operation for details.  Transfers the routing parameter that has been set.  Displays the "Common Parameters Setting" screen  This button is displayed only when the MELSECNET/H board is a control station Refer to section 9.2.5, "Common Parameters Setting Screen operation" for details.  Transmits the set common parameters.  |   | OVER Date anti-delay array   |  |  |  |
| TIME Time over  DATA Reception data error  UNDER Transmission data error  LOOP Forward/reverse loop receiving error  SD Data being transmitted  RD Data being received  Routing Param. Setting  Button  Routing Param. Transfer  Button  Displays the "Routing Parameter Setting" screen.  Refer to section 9.2.4 Routing Parameter Setting operation for details.  Transfers the routing parameter that has been set.  Displays the "Common Parameters Setting" screen  This button is displayed only when the MELSECNET/H board is a control station Refer to section 9.2.5, "Common Parameters Setting Screen operation" for details.  Transmits the set common parameters.   |   | AR IF All receiving data are 1   |  |  |  |
| DATA Reception data error UNDER Transmission data error LOOP Forward/reverse loop receiving error SD Data being transmitted RD Data being received  Routing Param. Setting Button  Routing Param. Transfer Button  Common Param. Setting Button  Displays the "Routing Parameter Setting" screen. Refer to section 9.2.4 Routing Parameter Setting operation for details.  Transfers the routing parameter that has been set.  Displays the "Common Parameters Setting" screen This button is displayed only when the MELSECNET/H board is a control station Refer to section 9.2.5, "Common Parameters Setting Screen operation" for details.  Transmits the set common parameters.   |   |  |  |  |  |
| UNDER Transmission data error LOOP Forward/reverse loop receiving error SD Data being transmitted RD Data being received  Routing Param. Setting Button  Common Param. Setting Button  Displays the "Routing Parameter Setting" screen. Refer to section 9.2.4 Routing Parameter Setting operation for details.  Transfers the routing parameter that has been set.  Displays the "Common Parameters Setting" screen This button is displayed only when the MELSECNET/H board is a control station Refer to section 9.2.5, "Common Parameters Setting Screen operation" for details.  Transmits the set common parameters.   |   |  |  |  |  |
| SD   Data being transmitted   RD   Data being received   |   |  |  |  |  |
| RD Data being received  Routing Param. Setting Button  Displays the "Routing Parameter Setting" screen. Refer to section 9.2.4 Routing Parameter Setting operation for details.  Transfers the routing parameter that has been set.  Displays the "Common Parameter Setting" screen This button Parameters Setting screen This button is displayed only when the MELSECNET/H board is a control station Refer to section 9.2.5, "Common Parameters Setting Screen operation" for details.  Transmits the set common parameters.  |   | LOOP Forward/reverse loop receiving error  |  |  |  |
| Routing Param. Setting  Button  Refer to section 9.2.4 Routing Parameter Setting operation for details.  Routing Param. Transfer  Button  Transfers the routing parameter that has been set.  Displays the "Common Parameters Setting" screen  This button is displayed only when the MELSECNET/H board is a control station  Refer to section 9.2.5, "Common Parameters Setting Screen operation" for details.  Transfers the routing parameter that has been set.  Displays the "Common Parameters Setting" screen  This button is displayed only when the MELSECNET/H board is a control station  Refer to section 9.2.5, "Common Parameters Setting Screen operation" for details.   |   | SD Data being transmitted  |  |  |  |
| Refer to section 9.2.4 Routing Parameter Setting operation for details.  Routing Param. Transfer Button  Displays the "Common Parameters Setting" screen This button is displayed only when the MELSECNET/H board is a control station Refer to section 9.2.5, "Common Parameters Setting Screen operation" for details.  Transfers the routing parameter that has been set.  Displays the "Common Parameters Setting" screen This button is displayed only when the MELSECNET/H board is a control station Refer to section 9.2.5, "Common Parameters Setting Screen operation" for details.  |   | RD Data being received   |  |  |  |
| Refer to section 9.2.4 Routing Parameter Setting operation for details.  Routing Param. Transfer Button  Common Param. Setting Button  Displays the "Common Parameters Setting" screen This button is displayed only when the MELSECNET/H board is a control station Refer to section 9.2.5, "Common Parameters Setting Screen operation" for details.  Transfers the routing parameter that has been set.  Displays the "Common Parameters Setting" screen This button is displayed only when the MELSECNET/H board is a control station Refer to section 9.2.5, "Common Parameters Setting Screen operation" for details.  | Routing Param. Setting Displays the "Routing Parameter Setting" screen. |  |  |  |  |
| Button  Displays the "Common Parameters Setting" screen This button is displayed only when the MELSECNET/H board is a control station Refer to section 9.2.5, "Common Parameters Setting Screen operation" for detail  | Button  |  |  |  |  |
| Button    Common Param. Setting     Button     Displays the "Common Parameters Setting" screen     This button is displayed only when the MELSECNET/H board is a control station     Refer to section 9.2.5, "Common Parameters Setting Screen operation" for detail     Common Param. Transfer     Transmits the set common parameters.   | Routing Param. Transfer   |  |  |  |  |
| Displays the "Common Parameters Setting" screen   This button is displayed only when the MELSECNET/H board is a control station   Refer to section 9.2.5, "Common Parameters Setting Screen operation" for detail   Common Param. Transfer   Transmits the set common parameters.  |   | ransiers the routing parameter that has been set.  |  |  |  |
| This button is displayed only when the MELSECNET/H board is a control station  Refer to section 9.2.5, "Common Parameters Setting Screen operation" for deta  Common Param. Transfer  Transmits the set common parameters.   | Displays the "Common Parameters Setting" screen                         |  |  |  |  |
| Common Param. Transfer Transmits the set common parameters.  |   | This button is displayed only when the MELSECNET/H board is a control station.   |  |  |  |
| Button This button is displayed only when the MELSECNET/H board is a control station   |   | mmon Param. Transfer  Transmits the set common parameters.  This button is displayed only when the MELSECNET/H heard is a central station                    |  |  |  |

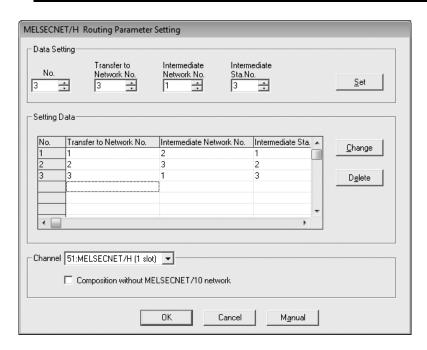
- \*1: When assigning 2000 bytes or more to the number of link points sent by a station, set all stations including control stations and normal stations to the MELSECNET/H Extended mode.
- \*2: If T.PASS LED flickers at uncertain intervals, take the corrective action by referring to Section 14.4.

# 9.2.4 Routing Parameter Setting screen operation

The routing parameter setting screen is used to set the transfer destination, relay destination network number, and relay destination station number.

#### **POINT**

- (1) The routing parameters are common with channels No. 51 to 54. They cannot be set one channel No. at a time.
- (2) Up to 64 routine parameters can be set.



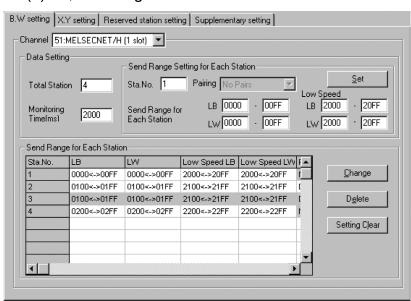
| Item                     | Content   |  |
|--------------------------|---|--|
| No.                      | Input the number of the line to set or change. (Setting range : 1 to 64)  |  |
| Transfer to Network No.  | Input the transfer destination network number   |  |
| Intermediate Network No. | Input the relay destination network number  |  |
| Intermediate Sta. No.    | Input the relay destination station number.   |  |
| Set button               | Enters the data that has been set in Set data.  |  |
| Setting Data             | Displays a list of data that has been set so far.   |  |
| Change button            | Selecting a line to be changed and clicking the button will change the entered set data. (Double-clicking the line to be changed also does the same operation.)   |  |
| Delete button            | Selecting a line to delete and clicking the button will delete the entered set data.  |  |
| Channel                  | Selects the channel No. where the settings are to be changed for the network configuration.  If MELSECNET/10 does not exist on the routing path, select "Composition without MELSECNET/10 network" * 1. |  |

\*1: If a MELSECNET/10 board exists in the network, do not select the checkbox. Due to the maximum transmitted data size (1920 byte for the configuration which is not including MELSECNET/10 and 960 byte for the configuration which is including MELSECNET/10) differs depending on the network system configuration, the data will be missed at transmission via MELSECNET/10.

#### 9.2.5 Common parameter setting screen operation

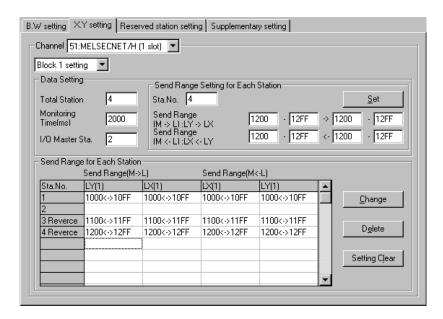
This operation sets the common parameters necessary for establishing data links. Display is possible only when the MELSECNET/H board is in the control station.

#### (1) B, W setting screen



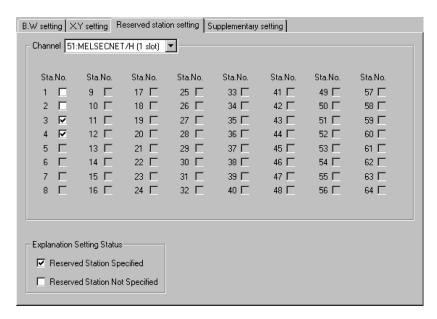
| Item                   |                  | Content   |  |
|------------------------|------------------|---|--|
| Channel                |                  | Selects the channel (MELSECNET/H board) performing the settings.  |  |
| Total Station          |                  | Input the total number of stations (including the control station) in the network that the MELSECNET/H board is the control station for.  |  |
| Monitoring Tir         | ne               | Sets the link scan time monitoring time.  |  |
|                        | Sta. No.         | Input the station No. of the station to be set or changed.  |  |
| Send Range<br>for Each | Pairing          | <ul> <li>Set whether pairing is enabled or not.</li> <li>If "Do Pairs" is selected, settings for the next station No. become the same as those for the current one, being displayed with its "Send Range for Each Station" area masked.</li> <li>Pairing is not available if the last station No. is selected for "Sta. No."</li> </ul> |  |
| Station                | LB               | Input the LB (Link relay) range.  |  |
|                        | LW               | Input the LW (Link register) range.   |  |
|                        | Low Speed LB     | Input the range of the LB (link relay) used in the low speed cyclic transmission function.  |  |
|                        | Low Speed LW     | Input the range of the LW (link register) used in the low speed cyclic transmission function.   |  |
| Set button             |                  | Registers the set contents in each station's transmission range.  |  |
| Send Range t           | for Each Station | Displays the set data contents up to the present time in one list.  |  |
| Change button          |                  | Select the line to change, then when the button is clicked, the data which are registered can be changed. (If the line to be changed is double clicked, the same operation can be performed.)   |  |
| Delete button          |                  | Select the line to change, then when the button is clicked, the data which are set can be deleted.  |  |
| Settings Clear Button  |                  | Initializes the contents of all the B and W settings registered in the "Common parameter setting" screen.   |  |

# (2) X, Y setting screen



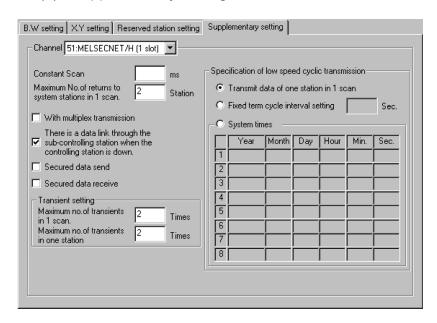
| Item                           |                          | Content   |  |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------|---|--|
| Channel                        |                          | Selects the channel (MELSECNET/H board) performing the settings.  |  |
| Block 1 setting (              | Block 2 setting)         | Switches the block that is set.   |  |
| Total station                  |                          | Input the total number of stations (including the control station) in the network that the MELSECNET/H board is the control station for.  |  |
| Monitoring Time                |                          | Sets the link scan time monitoring time.  |  |
| I/O Master Sta.                |                          | Input the station No. of the I/O master station.  |  |
|                                | Sta. No.                 | Input the station No. of the station to be set or changed.  |  |
| Send Range for<br>Each Station | Sending Range<br>(M → L) | Assigns link devices (LX, LY) 1 to 1 between the I/O master station (M station) and o stations.   |  |
| Each Station                   | Sending Range<br>(M ← L) | Assigns link devices (LX, LY) 1 to 1 between the I/O master station (M station) and other stations.   |  |
| Set button                     |                          | Registers the set contents in each station's transmission range.  |  |
| Send Range for                 | Each Station             | Displays the set data contents up to the present time in one list.  |  |
| Change button                  |                          | Select the line to change, then when the button is clicked, the data which are registered can be changed. (If the line to be changed is double clicked, the same operation can be performed.) |  |
| Delete button                  |                          | Select the line to change, then when the button is clicked, the data which are set can be deleted.  |  |
| Setting Clear Button           |                          | Initializes the contents of all the X and Y settings registered in the "Common parameter setting" screen.   |  |

# (3) Reserved station setting screen



| Item     | Content   |
|----------|---|
| Channel  | Selects the channel (MELSECNET/H board) performing the settings.  |
| Sta. No. | This sets reserve stations. If a check mark is placed in the check box, that station is set as a reserve station. |

9 - 11 9 - 11



#### (4) Supplementary setting screen

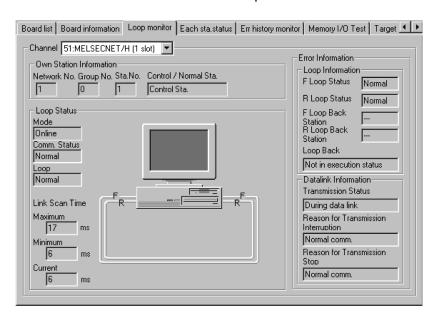
|  | Item   | Content  |
|--|--|--|
| Channel                                |  | Selects the channel (MELSECNET/H board) performing the settings.   |
| Constant scan                          |  | Sets a constant link scan. (Setting range: 1 to 500 ms) If it is not run, do not input anything.   |
| Maximum No. o<br>1 scan                | f returns to system stations in                              | Sets the number of stations with transmission errors that can undergo return to system in 1 link scan.   |
| With multiplex tr                      | ansmission   | Set when running the multiplex transmission function.  |
|  | ink through the sub-controlling controlling station is down. | Set when executing the control station move function.  |
| Secured data send Secured data receive |  | Set when preventing data separation of link data in station units in cyclic transmissions. * 1   |
| Transient                              | Maximum No. of transients in 1 scan.                         | Sets the number of transients that can be executed in one link scan by one network (total for 1 network as a whole). (Valid setting: 1 to 255 times; Default: 2 times) |
| setting                                | Maximum No. of transients in one station.                    | Sets the number of transients that can be executed in one link scan by one station.  (Valid setting: 1 to 10 times; Default: 2 times)                                  |
| Specification of                       | Transmit data of one station in 1 scan                       | Set in cases such as when data to be transmitted to another station are collected and sent one station at a time in 1 link scan.                                       |
| low speed<br>cyclic<br>transmission    | Fixed time cycle interval setting                            | Carries out low speed cyclic transmission at the preset intervals. (Valid setting interval: 1 to 65535 s.)   |
|  | System times   | Carries out low speed cyclic transmission in accordance with the preset time. (Settings: Year, Month, Day, Hour, Minute, Second)                                       |

\*1: Data separation prevention is when older data with the meaning of 2-word (32 bit) link data such as the positioning unit's current position are prevented from being separated into new data with 1-word (16 bit) units due to cyclic transmission timing.

9 - 12 9 - 12

## 9.2.6 Loop monitor screen operation

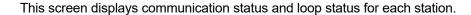


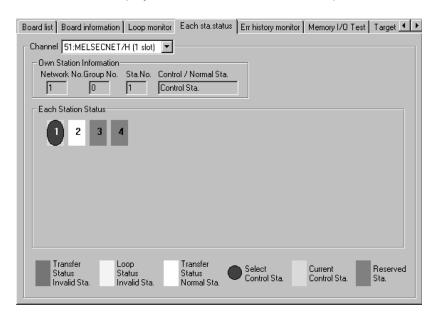


| Item                    | Content  |  |  |  |
|-------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Channel                 | Sets the channel (MELSECNET/H board) perform loop monitor.   |  |  |  |
| Own Station Information | Displays the host information.   |  |  |  |
|                         | Displays the host's loop status using characters and graphics.   |  |  |  |
|                         | Also, images are changed as shown below according to the connection status.  |  |  |  |
|                         | <for and="" q80bd-j71lp21-25,q81bd-j71lp21-25,q80bd-j71lp21s-25,q80bd-j71lp21g="" q80bd-j71lp21ge=""></for>  |  |  |  |
|                         |  |  |  |  |
|                         | Forward loop : Normal Forward loop : Normal Forward loop : Abnormal Reverse loop : Normal Reverse loop : Norma |  |  |  |
| Loop Status             | Data link by loop-back  Forward loop : Abnormal Reverse loop : Abnormal  |  |  |  |
|                         | <for q80bd-j71br11=""> Display the same regardless of the loop status.</for>   |  |  |  |
| Loop Information        | Displays current loop status.  |  |  |  |
| Datalink Information    | Displays the current data link status.   |  |  |  |

9 - 13 9 - 13

## 9.2.7 Each station status screen operation





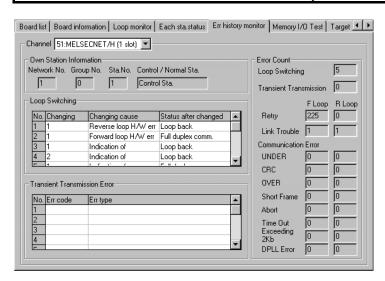
| ltem                    | Content  |  |  |
|-------------------------|--|--|--|
| Channel                 | Sets the channel (MELSECNET/H board) perform each station status.  |  |  |
| Own Station Information | Displays the host information.   |  |  |
| Each Station Status     | Displays the communication status and loop status for every link station that is set using parameters.  (Red) Transfer Status Invalid Sta Indicates a baton-pass status error.  (Yellow) Loop Status Invalid Sta Indicates a forward/reverse loopstatus error.  (White) Transfer Status Normal Sta Indicates the station in normal communication.  (Blue) Select Control Sta Indicates the station that is set as the control station.  (Aqua) Current Control Sta Indicates the station that is actually operating as the control station.  (Gray) Reserve Sta Indicates the station that is set as a reserved station. |  |  |
|                         | However, this is valid only when the host is executing cyclic communication.   |  |  |

## 9.2.8 Error history monitor screen operation

This screen displays the history of loop errors, communication errors, and transient transmission errors.

#### **POINT**

- (1) Up to 16 items are stored in the loop switch data history. When there are more than 16 items, items will be erased from the history, starting with the oldest one.
  - (From old to new: No. 1 to No. 16)
- (2) Refer to the following manuals for details on the error code and error type of a specific transient transmission error that may be displayed:
  - Q Corresponding MELSECNET/H Network System Reference Manual (PLC to PLC network)
  - For QnA/Q4AR MELSECNET/10 Network System Reference Manual



| Item                    |   | Content  |  |  |
|-------------------------|---|--|--|--|
| Channel                 | Sets the channel (I                     | Sets the channel (MELSECNET/H board) perform error history monitor.            |  |  |
| Own Station Information | Displays the host i                     | Displays the host information.   |  |  |
|                         | Displays the loop of (For optical loop) | Displays the loop change factors and status after changing. (For optical loop) |  |  |
|                         | Item                                    | Description  |  |  |
| Loop Switching          | Sta. No.                                | Displays the station number that requested a loop switch and loop back.        |  |  |
|                         | Factor                                  | Displays the factor by which loop switch and loop back were executed.          |  |  |
|                         | Switched to                             | Displays the data link status after a loop switch.                             |  |  |

| Item                         | Content   |  |   |  |  |
|------------------------------|---|--|---|--|--|
|                              | Displays the error code occurring when transient transmission was executed at the host. |  |   |  |  |
|                              | Item  | Item Description   |   |  |  |
| Transient Transmission Error | Error code Dis  | Error code Displays the code of the error occurring due to transient transmission. |   |  |  |
|                              | Error type Dis  | ror type Displays the type of the error occurring due to transient transmission.   |   |  |  |
|                              | Displays the number   | of error occurrences   | 5.  |  |  |
|                              | Item  |  | Description   |  |  |
|                              | Loop Switching  | Displays the numb  | per of loop switch/loopback.  |  |  |
|                              | Transient   | Displays the numb  | per of error occurrence due to transient                                |  |  |
|                              | Transmission  | transmission.  | transmission.   |  |  |
|                              | Retry Displays the number   |  | er of retries (retry at communication error).                           |  |  |
|                              | Link Trouble  | Link Trouble Displays the number of line error occurrence.                         |   |  |  |
|                              |   | Item   | Description   |  |  |
|                              |   | UNDER  | Displays the number of UNDER errors.                                    |  |  |
| Error Count *1               |   | CRC  | Displays the number of CRC errors.                                      |  |  |
|                              |   | OVER   | Displays the number of OVER errors.                                     |  |  |
|                              | Communication   | Short Frame  | Displays the number of short frame (data message is too short.) errors. |  |  |
|                              | Error   | Abort  | Displays the number of AB.IF errors.                                    |  |  |
|                              |   | Time Out   | Displays the number of Time Out errors.                                 |  |  |
|                              |   | Exceeding 2 kb   | Displays the number of Exceeding 2Kb errors.                            |  |  |
|                              |   | DPLL Error   | Displays the number of DPLL (Cannot identify data normally due to       |  |  |
|                              |   |  | synchronization/modulation) errors.                                     |  |  |

\*1: The following explains the error causes and the corresponding corrective actions. In addition to Error history monitor screen, they can be confirmed using the following link special registers (SW). For more information of each link special registers (SW), refer to "Q Corresponding MELSECNET/H Network System Reference Manual (PLC to PLC network)".

| Item                      | Link special register                            | Error cause  | Corrective action  |
|---------------------------|--|--|--|
| Loop Switching            | SW00CEH  | Power ON/OFF status of the station, cable fault, noise, etc.   | *2   |
| Transient<br>transmission | SW00EEH  | Power ON/OFF status or CPU module error of the external station, cable fault, noise, etc.                                  | Confirm the error code of the transient transmission error, and then take the corrective action. |
| Retry                     | SW00С8н,<br>SW00С9н                              | Power ON/OFF status of the station, cable fault, noise, etc.   | *2   |
| Link Trouble              | SW00CCH,<br>SW00CDH                              | Power ON/OFF status of the adjacent station, cable fault, noise, etc.  | *2   |
| UNDER                     | SW00B8н,<br>SW00C0н                              | Power ON/OFF status of the adjacent station, cable fault, etc.   | *2   |
| CRC                       | SW00В9н,<br>SW00С1н                              | Disconnection status of the station that sends data to the corresponding station, cable fault, hardware error, noise, etc. | *2   |
| OVER                      | SW00BAH,<br>SW00C2H                              |  | *2   |
| Short Frame               | SW00BBH,<br>SW00C3H                              | Cable fault, Hardware error, noise, etc.   | *2   |
| Abort                     | SW00BCH,<br>SW00C4H                              | Disconnection status of the station that sends data to the corresponding station, cable fault, hardware error, noise, etc. | *2   |
| Time Out                  | SW00BDH,<br>SW00C5H                              | Insufficient data link monitor time, cable fault, noise, etc.  | *2   |
| Exceeding 2Kb             | SW00C6H Cable fault, Hardware error, noise, etc. |  | *2   |
| DPLL Error                |  |  | *2   |

- \*2 : Basically, the number of times for each error occurrence does not matter. However, following corrective actions are required, if the count value raises frequently during operation.
  - (1) Confirm the power ON/OFF statuses of the host station and other station.
  - (2) Check the cable and connector (connector disconnection, loose connection, cable breakage, cable length, etc.).
  - (3) Conduct self loopback test, internal self-loopback test and hardware test.
  - (4) Conduct station to station test and forward/reverse loop test.
  - (5) Wire the cable again with reference to the network module manual and MELSECNET/H board manual. In addition, install the devices again with reference to the user's manual for the CPU module.

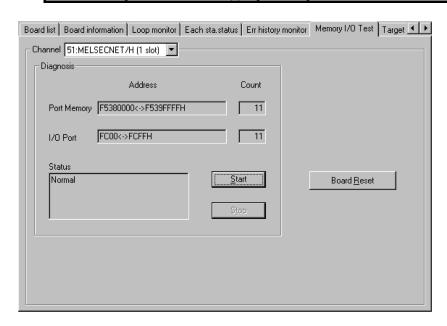
9 - 17 9 - 17

## 9.2.9 Memory, I/O Test screen operation

This operation diagnoses between the MELSECNET/H board and personal computer.

#### POINT

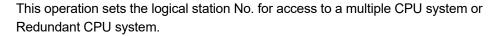
- (1) If you are starting the diagnosis, do so after disconnecting the external cables.
- (2) If you desire to switch screens during the diagnosis, click the Stop button, switching screens after stopping the diagnosis.

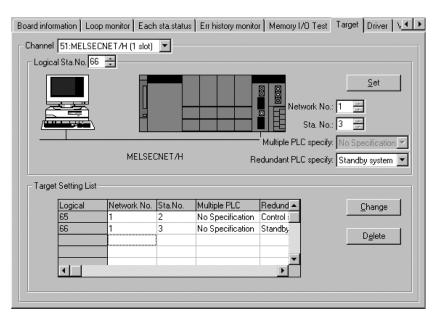


| Item               | Content  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|
| Channel            | Sets the channel (MELSECNET/H board) perform the memory, I/O diagnosis.  |  |
| Diagnosis          | Displays the address where the diagnosis is being performed, the number of times it is being performed and the status. |  |
| Start Button       | Starts the memory, I/O diagnosis.  |  |
| Stop Button        | Stops the memory, I/O diagnosis.   |  |
| Board Reset Button | Resets the MELSECNET/H board.  |  |

9 - 18 9 - 18

# 9.2.10 Target screen operation

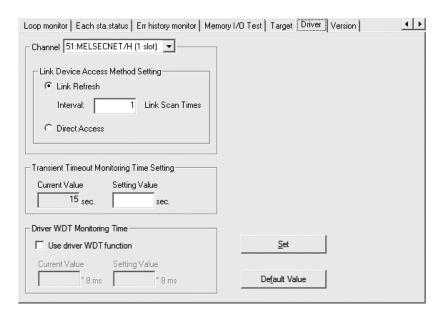




| Item                  | Content   |  |
|-----------------------|---|--|
| Channel               | Sets the channel (MELSECNET/H board) perform the target settings.   |  |
| Logical Sta. No.      | Input the logical sta. No. which is setting or changing the settings.   |  |
| Network No.           | Input the network No. of the station doing the accessing.   |  |
| Sta. No.              | Input the station No. of the network module controlled by the multiple CPU system or redundant CPU system.  |  |
| Multiple PLC specify  | Specify a target programmable controller CPU No. in the multiple CPU system.  |  |
| Redundant PLC specify | Specify a target redundant CPU in the redundant CPU system.   |  |
| Set Button            | Registers the setting contents in the list of external devices.   |  |
| Change Button         | Select the line to change. When this button is clicked, the data that are registered can be changed. (The same operation is performed when the line being changed is double clicked.) |  |
| Delete Button         | Select the line to be deleted. When this button is clicked, the registered logical station No. can be deleted.  |  |

#### 9.2.11 Driver screen operation

This operation sets the combination settings between the MELSECNET/H board and MELSECNET/10 board and sets the link device access method and the time for each type of monitoring.



| Item                         | Content  |  |
|------------------------------|--|--|
| Channel                      | Sets the channel (MELSECNET/H board) which sets the link device access method.               |  |
| Link Device Access Method    | Sets the access method to link devices (LX, LY, LB, LW). (Refer to (1) in this section)      |  |
| Setting                      | When Link Refresh is selected, specify the link refresh interval.                            |  |
| Transient Timeout Monitoring | Displays the current value for the transient time out monitoring time and inputs the setting |  |
| Time Setting                 | value.   |  |
|                              | Select "Use driver WDT function" to enable the function.                                     |  |
| Driver WDT Monitoring Time   | Displays the current value for the Driver WDT Monitoring Time and inputs the setting value.  |  |
|                              | (1 to 32767)   |  |
| Cat Dutton                   | Enables the setting contents.  |  |
| Set Button                   | The channel No. settings are reassigned after the Set button is clicked.                     |  |
| Default Value Button         | Returns the set contents to the default values.  |  |

#### Description Item Makes access to the MELSECNET/H driver buffer. Data in the MELSECNET/H driver buffer and the refresh data storage area on the MELSECNET/H board are updated by link refresh. When secured data handling is specified with the control station parameter, data consistency \* 1 of link device data is ensured. Personal computer MELSECNET/H board Link Refresh Reading MELSECNET/H Refresh data User drive buffer program storage area Link refresh Writing Provided for MELSECNET/10 compatibility. Makes access to the refresh data storage area on the MELSECNET/H board. Data consistency \* 1 of link device data is not ensured even if secured data handling is specified with the control station parameter. MELSECNET/H board Personal computer **Direct Access** Reading User Refresh data storage area program Writing

#### (1) Link Device Access Method

\*1: Data consistency function prevents 2-word (32 bits) link data (e.g. current value of a positioning module) from being divided into two 1-word (16bits) data (old and new data) by certain cyclic transmission timing.

#### (a) Link Refresh Interval

Link refresh is performed at intervals of the specified value multiplied by link scan time. The load of the link refresh processing by the MELSECNET/H driver on the PC decrease in inverse proportion to this value.

The specified interval value changes the delay time, which is duration from when link device data arrive at the refresh data storage area on the MELSECNET/H board until they are read out into the user program. (Refer to POINT.)

9 - 21 9 - 21

#### **POINT**

(1) Relation between link refresh interval value and delay time in data reading The maximum delay time (TD(MAX)) from when link device data arrive at the refresh data storage area on the MELSECNET/H board until they are read out into the user program can be obtained from the following formula.

Maximum delay time,  $T_{D(MAX)} = T_{UP} + (n-1) x T_{LS}$ 

Tup: Interval for reading link device data from user program

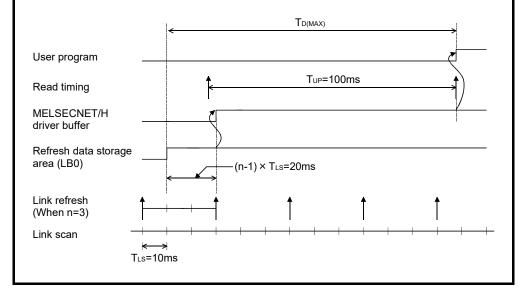
n : Specified interval value

TLS: Link scan time

The following shows an example of accessing LB0 under conditions: Tup = 100ms, n = 3, TLs = 120ms.

The maximum delay time, TD(MAX) is:

 $T_{D(MAX)} = 100ms + (3-1) x 10ms = 120ms$ 



#### 9.3 Device Monitor Utility

For the operation and setting method for the device monitor utility, refer to "MELSEC Data Link Library Reference Manual".

## 10 MELSEC DATA LINK LIBRARY

This chapter describes the functional overview offered by the library.

These functions are used when creating a user program that communicates with a programmable controller CPU. With the functions, the user can perform communication without being conscious of the hardware type on the opposite side or the communication protocol.

The following table lists the MELSEC data link library that is provided with the MELSECNET/H board.

| Function name | Description  |  |
|---------------|--|--|
| mdOpen        | Opens a communication line.                            |  |
| mdClose       | Closes a communication line.                           |  |
| mdSendEx      | Batch writes devices. (Extended function * 1)          |  |
| mdReceiveEx   | Batch reads devices. (Extended function * 1)           |  |
| mdRandWEx     | Writes devices randomly. (Extended function * 1)       |  |
| mdRandREx     | Reads devices randomly. (Extended function * 1)        |  |
| mdDevSetEx    | Sets a bit device. (Extended function * 1)             |  |
| mdDevRstEx    | Resets a bit device. (Extended function * 1)           |  |
| mdTypeRead    | Reads the type of programmable controller CPU.         |  |
| mdControl     | Remote operation of programmable controller CPU.       |  |
|               | (RUN/STOP/PAUSE).                                      |  |
| mdBdRst       | Resets the board.                                      |  |
| mdBdModSet    | Sets the mode of the board.                            |  |
| mdBdModRead   | Reads the mode of the board.                           |  |
| mdBdLedRead   | Reads the LED information of the board.                |  |
| mdBdSwRead    | Reads the switch status of the board.                  |  |
| mdBdVerRead   | Reads the version information of the board.            |  |
| mdInit        | Initializes programmable controller information table. |  |
| mdSend        | Batch writes devices.                                  |  |
|               | Sends data (SEND function).                            |  |
| mdReceive     | Batch reads devices.                                   |  |
|               | Receives data (RECV function).                         |  |
| mdRandW       | Writes devices randomly.                               |  |
| mdRandR       | Reads devices randomly.                                |  |
| mdDevSet      | Sets a bit device.                                     |  |

\*1 : A function in which the access range is extended according to the extension of the device points at the access target. It is accessible to all device numbers.

Use extended functions when creating a new program.

#### POINT

Refer to "MELSEC Data Link Library Reference Manual" for the details of the functions.

10 - 1

10

| M | Ε | M | O |
|---|---|---|---|
|   |   |   |   |

10

#### 11

## 11 PROGRAMMING

# 11.1 Cautions in Programming

This section explains concerning cautions in the case that a program is created using data on a network.

## 11.1.1 Interlock related signals

Show a list of the interlock signal devices used in the user program. For other hosts and other stations, refer to the "Q Corresponding MELSECNET/H Network System Reference Manual (PLC to PLC network)" about the operating status and setting status, etc.

# Assignment of link special relays (SB) and link special registers (SW) when multiple boards are installed

| Davisa           | Nama   | Description  | Device   | status   |
|------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Device           | Name   | Description  | Off (0)  | On (1)   |
| SB20             | Module status  | Indicates the communication status between MELSECNET/H board and personal computer.  | Normal   | Abnormal   |
| SB47             | Baton pass status of host                                    | Indicates the baton pass status of the host.  It is in a status that the cyclic transmission and transient transmission can be performed when it is normal.  | Normal<br>(Data link enabled)  | Abnormal<br>(Host disconnected)  |
| SB49             | Data link status of host                                     | Indicates the data link status (cyclic transmission status) of the host.   | Data link being executed (Executing cyclic transmission)   | Data link being stopped<br>(Set after refresh<br>completion)   |
| SB70             | Baton pass status of each station                            | Indicates the baton pass status of each station (including the host).  Reserved stations and stations having numbers higher than the maximum station number are not included.  This device turns off when SW70 to 73 are all "0".  | All stations normal  | One or more stations are abnormal  |
| SB74             | Data link status of each station                             | Indicates the data link (cyclic transmission) status of each station (including the host).  Reserved stations and stations having numbers higher than the maximum stations number are not included.  This device turns off when SW74 to 77 are all "0".  | All stations executing data link (All stations executing cyclic transmission)  | One or more stations are not executing data link   |
| SW70<br>to<br>73 | Baton pass status of<br>each station<br>(per station number) | Stores the baton pass status of each station (including the host).    b15 b14 b13 b12 to b4 b3 b2 b1 b0  | Baton pass normal<br>(including reserved<br>stations during online<br>and stations having<br>numbers higher than the<br>maximum station<br>number) | Baton pass abnormal (including reserved stations during offline test and stations having numbers higher than the maximum station number) |
| SW74<br>to<br>77 | Data link status of each station (per station number)        | Stores the data link (cyclic transmission) status of each station. (Including the host)    b15 b14 b13 b12 to b4 b3 b2 b1 b0     SW74   16   15   14   13   t0   5   4   3   2   1     SW75   32   31   30   29   to   21   20   19   18   17     SW76   48   47   46   45   to   37   36   35   34   33     SW77   64   63   62   61   to   53   52   51   50   49     Numbers 1 to 64 in the table denote station numbers. | Executing data link (including reserved stations and stations having numbers higher than the maximum station number)                               | Station not executing data link  |

## 11.2 Cyclic Transmission

The link scan of the MELSECNET/H and the programmable controller of the user program operate asynchronously.

Depending on the timing of the user program execution, link data with data types of more than 32 bits (two words), such as the ones below, may be broken up into new and old data, which may coexist in 16 bit (one word) units.

- · Floating point data
- · Current values of positioning module, command speed.

The MELSECNET/H provides the following functions for making handling of the link data easy.

- 32 bit data guarantee (Refer to "Q corresponding MELSECNET/H network system reference manual (PLC to PLC network)" for details.)
- Block guarantee of cyclic data per station (Refer to Section 11.2.1 Block guarantee of cyclic data per station for details)

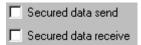
#### 11.2.1 Block guarantee of cyclic data per station

By enabling the parameter settings shown below, handshaking for the cyclic data is performed between the PC and the MELSECNET/H board and then the network is refreshed.

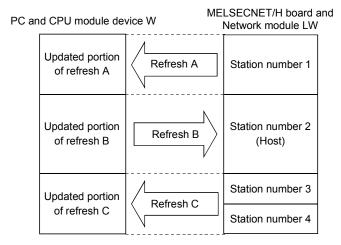
Through the cyclic data handshaking, the link data block is guaranteed for each station (to prevent link data separation per station  $*^{1}$ ).

As shown below, set the send and receive parameters as needed.

The MELSECNET/H board can be set in the MNETH utility's "Common Parameter Setting (Supplementary Settings)" screen only when it is the control station. (It is not necessary to set it if the board is a normal station.)



By selecting both [Secured data send] and [Secured data receive], an interlock for the link data between the stations to be set becomes unnecessary.



#### **POINT**

The block guarantee per station applies only to the refresh processing. To use the direct access of the link devices, the programs should be interlocked.

\*1: The <u>separation prevention</u> refers to a prevention of link data with double word precision (32 bits), such as the current value of the positioning module, from being separated into new data and old data in one word (16 bits) units due to the cyclic transmission timing.

# 11.3 Link Special Relays (SB)/Registers (SW)

The data linking information is stored in the link special relays (SB)/registers (SW).

They can be used by the user program, or used for investigating faulty areas and the causes of errors by monitoring them.

The following table shows which SB and SW can be used to check which information. For more details, refer to "Q Corresponding MELSECNET/H Network System Reference Manual (PLC to PLC network)".

#### (1) To know the information about the host

| Item   | SB                                     | SW                                     |
|--|--|--|
| Personal computer status of the host         | SB004A <sub>H</sub>                    | CWOO4D.                                |
| (normal/abnormal)                            | SB004B <sub>H</sub>                    | SW004B <sub>H</sub>                    |
| The external power supply status of the host | SB0042H                                | _                                      |
| Communication status between MELSECNET/H     | SB0020 <sub>H</sub>                    | SW0020 <sub>H</sub>                    |
| board and personal computer.                 |  |  |
| Setting status of the MELSECNET/H board      | SB0040 <sub>H</sub> to 44 <sub>H</sub> | SW0040н to 46н                         |
| Setting status of the MEESECINE 1/11 board   | SB0058н to 69н                         | SW0054 <sub>H</sub> to 68 <sub>H</sub> |
| Running status of the MELSECNET/H board      | SB0047 <sub>H</sub> to 49 <sub>H</sub> | SW0047 <sub>H</sub> to 4A <sub>H</sub> |

## (2) To know information about the entire network

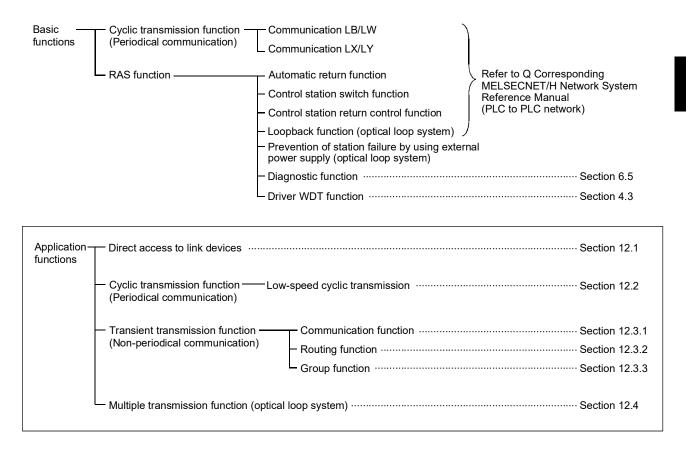
| Item  | SB                                     | SW                                     |
|---|--|--|
| CPU and personal computer status of each station                      | SB0080н                                | SW0080 <sub>H</sub> to 83 <sub>H</sub> |
| (normal/abnormal)   | SB0088H                                | SW0088 <sub>H</sub> to 8B <sub>H</sub> |
| CPU and personal computer operation status of each station (RUN/STOP) | SB0084н                                | SW0084н to 87н                         |
| Cyclic transmission status of each station                            | SB0074 <sub>H</sub>                    | SW0074 <sub>H</sub> to 77 <sub>H</sub> |
| The external power supply status of each station                      | SB008CH                                | SW008Ch to 8Fh                         |
| Link scan, communication mode   | SB0068 <sub>H</sub>                    | SW0068н to 6Dн                         |
|   | SB0069н                                |  |
| Setting information of the network                                    | SB0054н to 69н                         | SW0054 <sub>H</sub> to 68 <sub>H</sub> |
| Running information of the network                                    | SB0070 <sub>H</sub>                    | SW0070 <sub>H</sub> to 73 <sub>H</sub> |
| Line status   | SB0090 <sub>H</sub> to 9A <sub>H</sub> | SW0090н to 9Fн                         |

## (3) To know redundant CPU system information

| Item                                  | SB                  | SW                                      |
|---------------------------------------|---------------------|---|
| Operating mode of redundant CPU       | SB01F4 <sub>H</sub> | SW01F4 <sub>H</sub> to 1F7 <sub>H</sub> |
| Pairing setting of each station       | SB01F8 <sub>H</sub> | SW01F8 <sub>H</sub> to 1FB <sub>H</sub> |
| System status in redundant CPU system | SB01FC <sub>H</sub> | SW01FC <sub>H</sub> to 1FF <sub>H</sub> |

| ИЕМO |
|------|
|      |
|      |
|      |
|      |
|      |
|      |
|      |
|      |
|      |
|      |
|      |
|      |
|      |
|      |
|      |
|      |
|      |
|      |
|      |
|      |
|      |

#### 12 APPLICATION FUNCTIONS



#### 12.1 Direct Access to the Link Devices

The link devices (LB, LW, LX, LY, SB, SW) of the MELSECNET/H board can be directly read from/written to the user program by the driver setting.

By directly accessing the link devices, the link refresh time and the transmission delay time can be shortened.

However, in direct access, since block guarantees are not applicable in station units, it is necessary to establish an interlock.

For the direct access setting, set it in the "Driver" in the MNETH utility.

#### POINT

The direct access of the link devices LX/LY is limited to the communication with the block I/O master station set with the common parameters. By limiting the communication, data cannot be shared among multiple stations, such as link device LB/LW, but 1:1 communication between predefined stations is allowed.

## 12.2 Low-Speed Cyclic Transmission Function

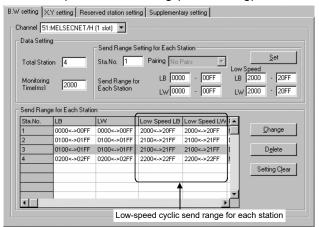
#### POINT

The Q00J/Q00/Q01CPU does not support the low-speed cyclic transmission function. Therefore, the low-speed cyclic transmission function cannot be used in MELSECNET/H that connects the Q00J/Q00/Q01CPU.

The low-speed cyclic transmission function is convenient when sending data that does not require high-speed transfer to other stations in a batch mode using the cyclic devices (LB/LW).

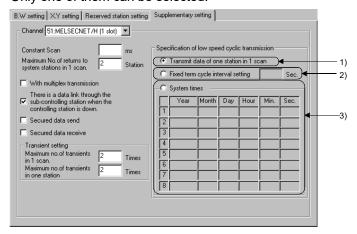
A station can transmit data only once in a single link scan. Simultaneous data transmission from multiple stations requires more scan time than the following: Low-speed cyclic link scan time = normal link scan time  $\times$  (number of send stations + 1)

In the low-speed cyclic transmission, send range for each station is set with the "Common parameters setting (B, W setting)" screen of the MNETH utility.



The sending to other stations can be activated by three methods: 1): "Transmit data of one station in 1 scan", 2): "Fixed term cycle interval setting", and 3):" System times" and those three method are set in the "Common parameter setting" screen (bus setting).

Only one of them can be selected.

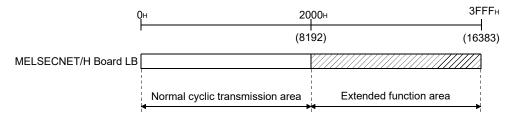


#### 12.2.1 Send range settings

Each station's send range of link devices (low-speed LB, low-speed LW) is assigned to the extended area (2000 to 3FFF) in 16-point units for LB (start :  $\Box$   $\Box$  0 to end  $\Box$   $\Box$  F) and in one-point units for LW.

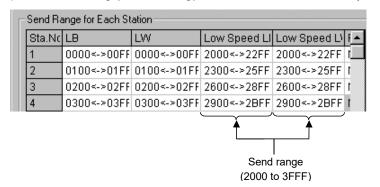
Each station's send range can also be assigned using a random station number assignment sequence.

#### (1) Device range



#### (2) Screen settings

This shows in the case where 768 points of the transmission range for each station is assigned to (Low Speed LB, Low Speed LW) in the "Common parameter setting (B, W Setting)" screen in the MNETH utility.



#### **POINT**

- (1) The total of the send ranges per station must not exceed 2000 bytes in the low-speed cyclic transmission. (The send range for the normal cyclic transmission is not included.)
- (2) The LX and LY cannot be set as low-speed cyclic devices.
- (3) Low-speed cyclic transmission function cannot be used during MELSECNET/10 mode.

#### 12.2.2 Send timing

The low-speed cyclic transmission is executed separately from the normal cyclic transmission. This section describes the setting, processing interval and link cycle of the low-speed cyclic transmission.

#### (1) Transmission setting

The link cycle of the low-speed cyclic transmission varies depending on its transmission setting.

The setting can be made at "Specification of low speed cyclic transmission" on "Supplementary setting". (Refer to Section 12.3.1.)

The following lists the setting options.

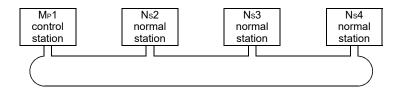
| Setting item                 | Description   |
|------------------------------|---|
| Transmit data of one station | Low-speed cyclic data of max. one station are sent during |
| in 1 link scan               | one link scan of normal cyclic transmission.              |
| Fixed term cycle interval    | Low-speed cyclic data are sent at a specified time        |
| setting                      | interval. * 1   |
| System times                 | Low-speed cyclic data are sent at a specified time. * 1   |

<sup>\*1:</sup> Maximum no. of stations capable of sending data during 1 link scan of normal cyclic transmission varies depending on the "Maximum no. of transients in 1 scan" setting.

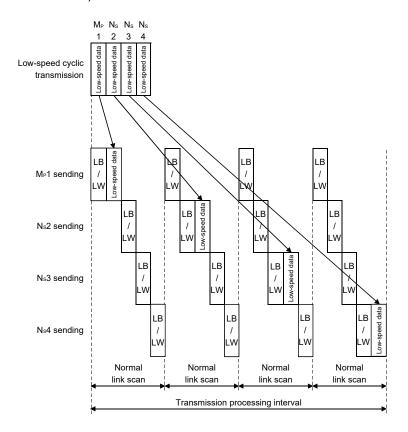
Refer to Section 12.3.1 for the "Maximum no. of transients in 1 scan" setting.

(2) Transmission processing interval

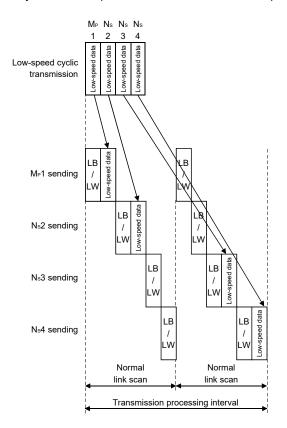
The following system configuration example is used for subsequent explanations.



(a) When "Transmit data of one station in 1 link scan", "Fixed term cycle interval setting (Maximum no. of transients: 1)" and "System times (Maximum no. of transients: 1)" are set



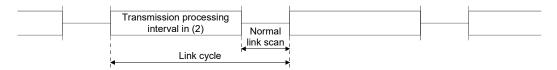
(b) When "Fixed term cycle interval (Maximum no. of transients: 2)" and "System times (Maximum no. of transients: 2)" are set



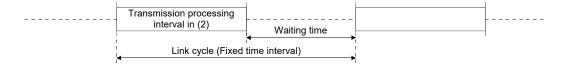
# (3) Link cycle

Link cycle examples of the low-speed transmission are as shown below.

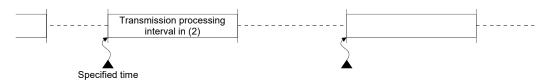
(a) When "Transmit data of one station in 1 link scan" is set



(b) When "Fixed term cycle interval setting" is set



(c) When "System times" is set



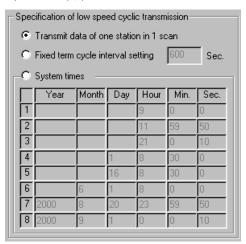
#### 12.2.3 Startup

#### (1) Sending of data for one station per link scan (default)

The low-speed cyclic data for a maximum of one station is sent in one link scan of the normal cyclic transmission.

[Setting method]

1) Click ( ) "Transmit data of one station in 1 scan" to select.



#### POINT

The fastest link scan time in the low-speed cyclic transmission can be calculated by the following equation:

 $LS_L = LS \times number of stations + LS$ 

= LS  $\times$  (number of stations + 1)

LSL : The fastest link scan time in the low-speed cyclic transmission

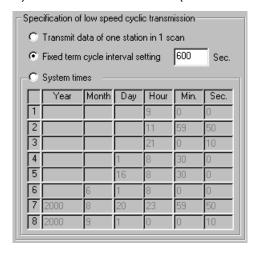
LS: Normal link scan time

#### (2) Fixed term cycle interval setting

The low-speed cyclic data is sent in the link cycle of the designated time frequency.

Valid setting frequency: 1 to 65535 s (18 h, 12 min and 15 s) [Setting method]

- 1) Click (
  )"Fixed term cycle interval setting" to select.
- 2) Set the time in seconds (the screen shows a value of 600).



#### (3) System timer interval

The low-speed cyclic data are sent in the link cycle at the designated time.

By omitting year, month, and day in the setting, the low-speed cycle transmission can be activated yearly (or monthly, or daily). Hour, minute and second values must be entered.

Setting points: 1 to 8 points

[Setting method]

1) Click ((())"System times" to select.

2) Set year, month, day, hour, minute and second to the designated time. In the following screen example:

Points 1 to 3 : By omitting year, month and day, data is sent every

day at the designated time.

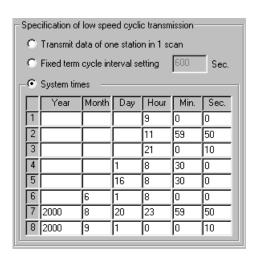
Points 4 and 5: By omitting year and month, data is sent at the

designated time monthly.

Point 6 : By omitting the year, data is sent at the designated

time every year.

Points 7 and 8: Data is sent only once at the designated time.



#### **POINT**

- (1) The system timer operates based on the host's clock. If used without matching the clocks on the sending station and receiving station, there may be a time gap between the stations.
- (2) When handling multiple data <u>without the block guarantee per station function</u>, new and old data may coexist.

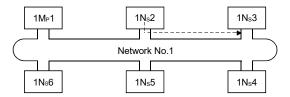
Apply interlocks to prevent the coexistence.

#### 12.3 Transient Transmission Function

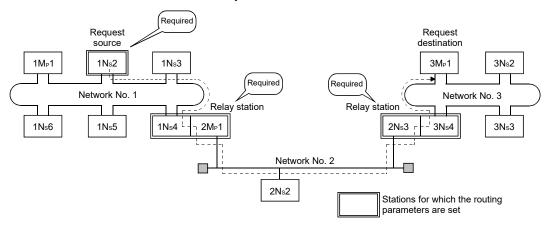
The transient transmission function performs data communication only when it is requested between stations.

In the MELSECNET/H, data communication can be performed with other stations having the same network number (the same network as where the host is connected), as well as with stations having other network numbers.

1) Transient transmission function to a station on the same network



Transient transmission to stations on other networks (routing function)
 In this case, the routing parameters must be set for the request source and relay stations.



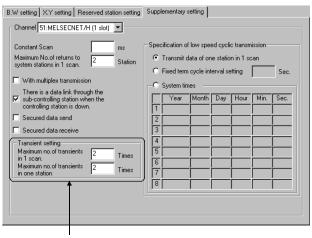
#### 12.3.1 Communication function

### (1) Parameter settings

Set the execution conditions for the transient transmission with the parameters listed below.

In the default settings, both the number of transients that one network can execute in one link scan ("Maximum no. of transients in 1 scan") and the number of transients that one station can execute in one link scan ("Maximum no. of transients in one station") are set to 2 times. Change the number of transients that can be executed in a link scan as necessary (Refer to Points below).

| Setting value<br>Setting item            | Valid setting times | Default setting |
|--|---------------------|-----------------|
| Maximum no. of transients in 1 scan      | 1 to 255 times      | Twice           |
| Maximum no. of transients in one station | 1 to 10 times       | Twice           |



Transient setting

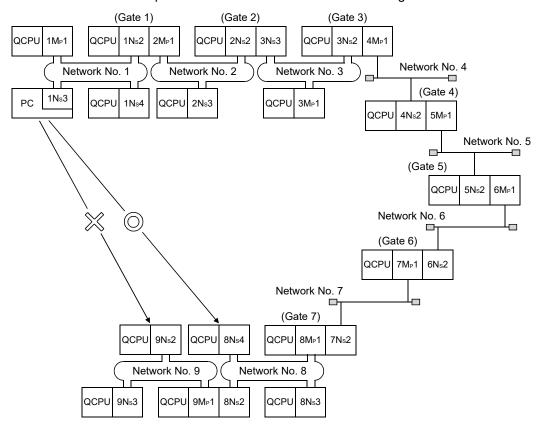
#### **POINT**

- (1) By increasing the number of transients, multiple transient instructions can be executed at the same time (in one link scan).
- (2) If the number of transients is increased and the transient request was issued in each station at the same time, the link scan time becomes temporarily longer and the cyclic transmission is also affected. Do no set unnecessarily large values.
- (3) When the transient transmission and the low-speed cyclic transmission are used at the same time, these transient setting parameters limit the total number of transient and low-speed cyclic transmissions.

### (2) Transient transmission range

In a multiple network system of the MELSECNET/H, communication can be performed with stations in a maximum of eight networks by setting the routing parameters described in Section 12.3.2.

The following diagram illustrates the transient transmission range using an example where the destinations are limited to eight networks.

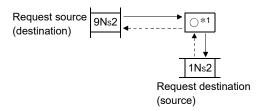


#### [Transient transmission valid range]

The following table shows the valid ranges of send/receive by transient transmission using the network configuration on the previous page.

In the table below,  $\bigcirc$ ,  $\bigcirc$ , and  $\times$  indicate whether or not the transient transmission between the request source (destination) listed in the column at the left and the request destination (source) listed in the row at the bottom is possible.

For example, the valid range between 9Ns2 of network number 9 and 1Ns2 of network number 1 is indicated by  $\bigcirc *1$  (communication is possible by designating a network module that is close to the request source of the same programmable controller).



- ©: Possible
- O: Possible by setting the routing parameter
- ×: Not possible
- \*1: Communication is possible by designating a network module that is close to the request source of the same programmable controller

|                                | 1M <sub>P</sub> 1 | Host              |            |              |      |                   |               |         |                   |      |      |           |                   |      |              |      |                   |      |      |
|--------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|------------|--------------|------|-------------------|---------------|---------|-------------------|------|------|-----------|-------------------|------|--------------|------|-------------------|------|------|
|                                | 1Ns2              | 0                 | Host       |              |      |                   |               |         |                   |      |      |           |                   |      |              |      |                   |      |      |
| Network No. 1                  | 1Ns3              | 0                 | 0          | Host         |      |                   |               |         |                   |      |      |           |                   |      |              |      |                   |      |      |
|                                | 1Ns4              | 0                 | 0          | 0            | Host |                   |               |         |                   |      |      |           |                   |      |              |      |                   |      |      |
|                                | 2M <sub>P</sub> 1 | 0                 | Host       | 0            | 0    | Host              |               |         |                   |      |      |           |                   |      |              |      |                   |      |      |
| Network No. 2                  | 2Ns2              | 0                 | ©*1        | 0            | 0    | 0                 | Host          |         |                   |      |      |           |                   |      |              |      |                   |      |      |
|                                | 2Ns3              | 0                 | ©*1        | 0            | 0    | 0                 | 0             | Host    |                   |      |      |           |                   |      |              |      |                   |      |      |
|                                | 3M <sub>P</sub> 1 | 0                 | 0          | 0            | 0    | 0                 | ⊚*¹           | 0       | Host              |      |      |           |                   |      |              |      |                   |      |      |
| Network No. 3                  | 3Ns2              | 0                 | 0          | 0            | 0    | 0                 | ©*¹           | 0       | 0                 | Host |      |           |                   |      |              |      |                   |      |      |
|                                | 3Ns3              | 0                 | 0          | 0            | 0    | 0                 | Host          | 0       | 0                 | 0    | Host |           |                   |      |              |      |                   |      |      |
| •                              | •                 |                   | •          | •            | •    | •••••             | •             | :       | •                 | •    | •    |           |                   |      |              |      |                   |      |      |
|                                | 8M <sub>P</sub> 1 | 0                 | 0          | 0            | 0    | 0                 | 0             | $\circ$ | 0                 | 0    | 0    | ••••      | Host              |      |              |      |                   |      |      |
| Network No. 8                  | 8Ns2              | 0                 | 0          | 0            | 0    | 0                 | 0             | 0       | 0                 | 0    | 0    | ••••      | 0                 | Host |              |      |                   |      |      |
| Network No. 6                  | 8Ns3              | 0                 | 0          | 0            | 0    | 0                 | 0             | 0       | 0                 | 0    | 0    | • • • • • | 0                 | 0    | Host         |      |                   |      |      |
|                                | 8Ns4              | 0                 | 0          | 0            | 0    | 0                 | 0             | $\circ$ | 0                 | 0    | 0    | ••••      | 0                 | 0    | 0            | Host |                   |      |      |
|                                | 9M <sub>P</sub> 1 | 0                 | 0          | 0            | 0    | 0                 | 0             | 0       | 0                 | 0    | 0    | ••••      | 0                 | Host | 0            | 0    | Host              |      |      |
| Network No. 9                  | 9Ns2              | ×                 | O*1        |              | ×    | 0                 | 0             | 0       | 0                 | 0    | 0    | •••••     | 0                 | ©*1  | 0            | 0    | 0                 | Host |      |
|                                | 9Ns3              | X                 | 0*1        | ×            | ×    | 0                 | 0             | 0       | 0                 | 0    | 0    | ••••      | 0                 | ©*1  | 0            | 0    | 0                 | 0    | Host |
| Request source                 |                   | 1M <sub>P</sub> 1 | 1Ns2       | 1Ns3         | 1Ns4 | 2M <sub>P</sub> 1 | 2Ns2          | 2Ns3    | 3M <sub>P</sub> 1 | 3Ns2 | 3Ns3 | ••••      | 8M <sub>P</sub> 1 | 8Ns2 | 8Ns3         | 8Ns4 | 9M <sub>P</sub> 1 | 9Ns2 | 9Ns3 |
| (destination) R destination (s | equest<br>source) |                   | Net\<br>No | work<br>o. 1 |      |                   | etwo<br>No. 2 |         |                   | etwo |      | ••••      |                   |      | work<br>o. 8 |      |                   | etwo |      |

#### 12.3.2 Routing function

The routing function is used to execute transient transmissions to stations having other network numbers in a multiple network system.

In order to execute the routing function, it is necessary to set the "routing parameters" to associate the network numbers of the request source and the station that will function as a bridge \*1 between the networks.

\*1: The bridge function refers to sending data via an adjacent network.

#### **POINT**

MELSECNET/H board cannot be used as a relay station that function as a bridge. Use the network module for the relay station.

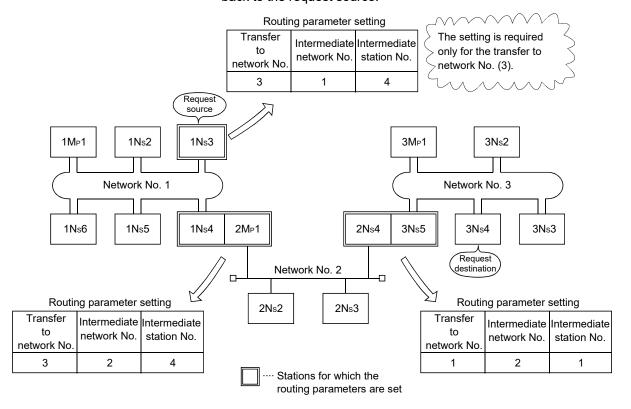
#### (1) Stations that require routing parameter setting

- (a) The setting is required for both the transient transmission request source and relay stations.
- (b) For the relay stations, two routing settings are required: one from the request source to the request destination, and the other from the request destination back to the request source.
- (c) The setting is not required for the request destination.

In the example shown in the diagram below where the transient transmission is executed from 1Ns3 to 3Ns4, the setting is required for the following three stations:

- Setting for 1Ns3 that requests the transient transmission
   Designate the network number (3) of the Transfer to, the relay station (1Ns4), and the relay network number (1) to the relay station.
- 2) Setting for 1Ns4 that functions as a bridge Designate the network number (3) of the Transfer to, the relay station (2Ns4), and the relay network number (2) to the relay station. It is not necessary to set the return route because it is designated in the setting for 2Ns4.

3) Setting for 2Ns4 that function as a bridge
It is not necessary to set the routing to the Transfer to because the host
is on the same network as the destination transfer (3). However, it is
necessary to set the Transfer from network number (1) as the Transfer
to network number and to designate the relay station (2Mp1) and the
relay network number (2) to the relay station in order to trace a route
back to the request source.



\*1: The bridge function refers to sending data via an adjacent network.

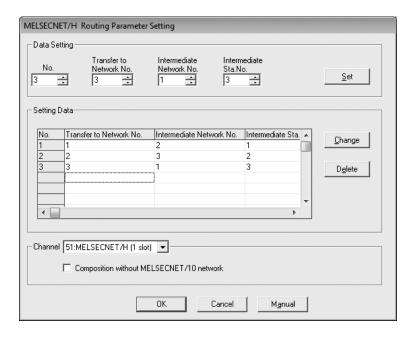
#### (2) Routing parameter settings

### (a) Setting screen

A maximum of 64 "Transfer to Network No." can be set on the "Routing Parameter Setting" of the MNETH utility.

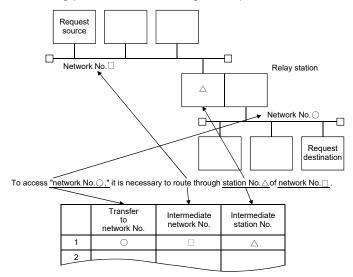
Note that the same Transfer to network number cannot be designated more than once (multiple). Therefore, the host can become the request source or can be accessed to other station through the host with 64 types of different "Transfer to Network No."

| Setting item             | Valid setting range |
|--------------------------|---------------------|
| Transfer to Network No.  | 1 to 239            |
| Intermediate Network No. | 1 to 239            |
| Intermediate Station No. | 1 to 64             |



#### (b) Setting method

Set the routing parameters according to the procedure described below.

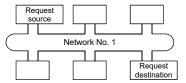


# (3) Settings for different network system configurations and setting contents

The stations to set for the transient transmission and the contents of the routing parameters vary depending on the system configuration.

#### (a) Single network system

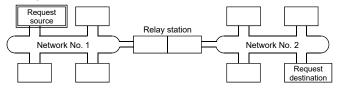
It is not necessary to set the routing parameters for the transient transmission to the same network.



#### (b) Multiple network system: two networks

Set the routing parameters only for the request source station.

The route for reaching the request destination (network number 2) must be set for the request source station.



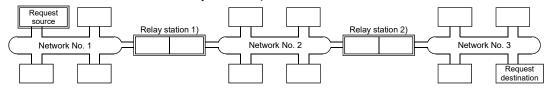
#### (c) Multiple network system: three networks

Set the routing parameters for the request source and the relay stations.

The route for reaching the request destination (network number 3) must be set for the request source.

The route for reaching the request destination (network number 3) must be set for relay station 1).

The route for reaching the request source (network number 1) must be set for relay station 2).



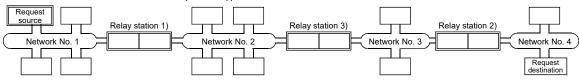
#### (d) Multiple network system: four networks

Set the routing parameters for the request source station and the relay stations. The route for reaching the request destination (network number 4) must be set for the request source station.

The route for reaching the request destination (network number 4) must be set for relay station 1) (the relay station that is closest to the request source).

The route for reaching the request source (network number 1) must be set for relay station 2) (the relay station that is closest to the request destination).

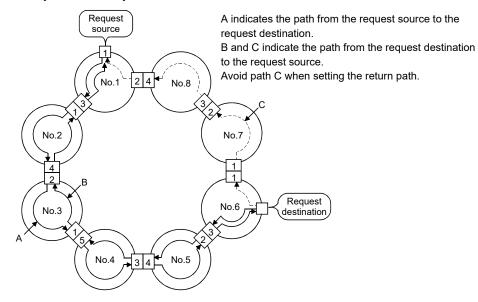
The routes for reaching the request destination (network 4) and the request source (network number 1) must be set for relay station 3) (relay station other than 1) and 2)).



#### **POINT**

(1) When a network is connected in a loop as shown in the figure below, make sure to set the routing parameters so that the same relay station is routed for both the "route from request source to request designation" and the "route back from request destination to request source."

Do not set the destination and returning paths to circle the entire loop. The first relay station in the return path from the request destination is determined by the relay station in the forward path; thus, data cannot be transferred to a station beyond that relay station and an error occurs.



(2) When data is sent to a remote network by transient transmission using the routing parameters, data is transferred through many networks; thus, the amount of transmission data and the number of transmissions may affect the entire system.

For example, in network No. 2 to 5 in the figure above, the link scan time may become temporarily longer and there may be delays in the transient transmission of the host because of the transient transmissions from other networks

When using the routing parameters, design the transient transmission by considering the entire system.

(3) When multiple network systems are connected with the routing function, the request source can send requests to destinations in up to eight network systems (the maximum number of relay stations is seven stations).

#### (4) Calculation of transmission delay time

The processing time of the transient transmission instruction to access a station on other network in a multiple network system can be obtained by adding the following transmission delay factors.

(Routing transmission delay time) = (processing time from request source to relay station)

+ (processing time from relay station to request destination)

#### (a) Processing time from request source to relay station

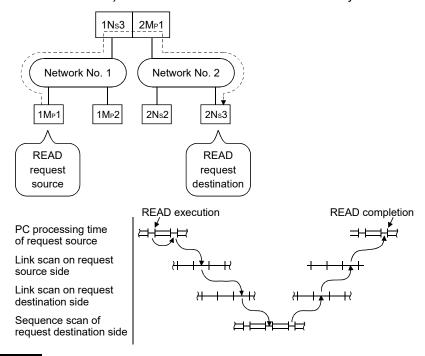
This is the transmission delay time from the request source (the station that executed the instruction) to the relay station that performs the routing. In the following example, it is the time required for the data to be transmitted from station 1Mp1 to station 1Ns3.

Refer to "Q Corresponding MELSECNET/H Network System Reference Manual (PLC to PLC network)" for the calculation of translation of delay time.

#### (b) Processing time from relay station to request destination

This is the transmission delay time from the relay station to the request destination (the station accessed with the instruction). In the following example, it is the time required for the data to be transmitted from station 2Mp1 to station 2Ns3.

Refer to "Q Corresponding MELSECNET/H Network System Reference Manual (PLC to PLC network)" for the calculation of translation of delay time.

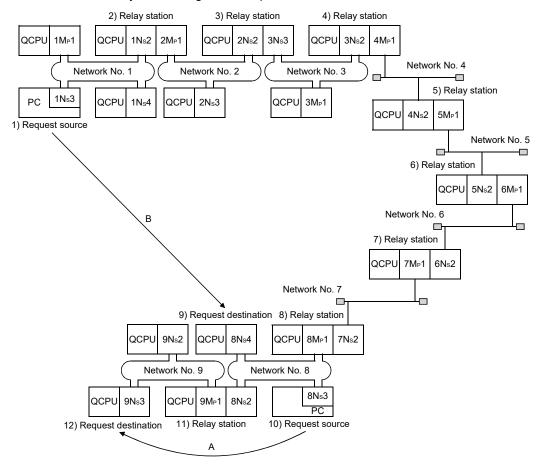


## REMARK

When three or more networks are relayed through by means of routing, add the processing time from one relay station to the other relay station to the routing transmission delay time.

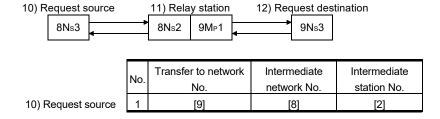
### (5) Setting example

The routing parameter setting examples (A and B) are explained using the system configuration explained in Section 12.3.2.



#### (a) Setting example A

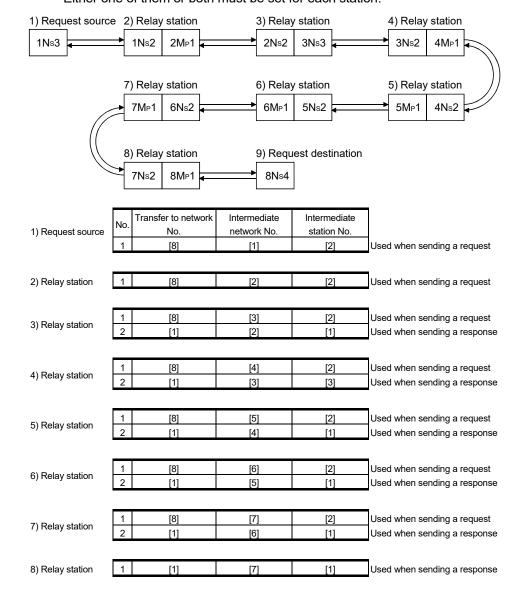
The routing parameter must be set for request source 10).



### (b) Setting example B

The routing parameters must be set for the request source 1), relay station 2), relay station 3), relay station 4), relay station 5), relay station 6), relay station 7), and relay station 8).

In addition, there are two types of routing parameter settings; one is used when sending data from the request source to the request destination (when sending a request), and the other is used when returning from the request destination to the request source (when sending a response). Either one of them or both must be set for each station.



#### 12.3.3 Group function

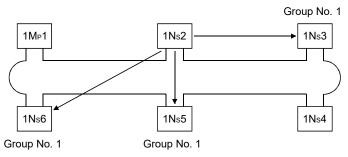
The group function is used to group the target stations of a transient transmission and send data to all of the stations in a group with a single instruction. One network may have a maximum of 32 groups.

By setting a group designation to the target station number in the control data of a dedicated instruction, stations with the matching group number retrieve the transient data.

Note that whether or not the transient transmission is normally completed cannot be verified because the data are transmitted to multiple stations.

#### (1) Visual representation of the function

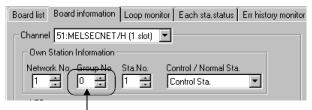
The following figure shows an example of grouping. When a transient transmission is executed by designating group No. 1, all of the three stations, 1Ns3, 1Ns5 and 1Ns6, retrieve the transient data.



#### (2) Setting method

Set the group number of the MELSECNET/H board using the "Board information" screen of the MNETH utility.

Setting range: 1 to 32 (Default: 0 (no group designation))



Set the desired group number.

(3) Transient transmission instructions that allows group designation Use mdSend to execute the transient transmission instruction in the user program.



[Precautions when executing the transient transmission by a group function] When a group is designated, the execution of the transient transmission cannot be verified.

When this mode of transient transmission is executed successively, a "no reception buffer space error" (error code: F222) may occur. Design the system thoroughly to allow for a sufficient interval between executions, and make sure to test (debug) to confirm that successive executions can be performed without generating any error.

#### 12.3.4 SEND/RECV function

The SEND/RECV function sends/receives data to/from other station's programmable controller using the MELSEC data link library function.

This function supports the SEND/RECV instruction of link dedicated instruction.

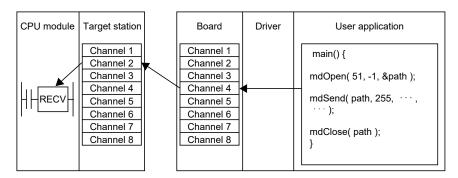
#### POINT

For details of the functions, refer to "MELSEC Data Link Library Reference Manual".

#### (1) SEND function

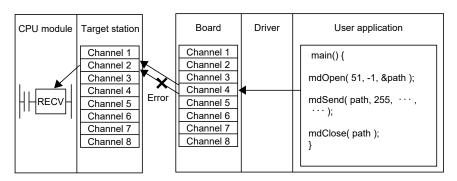
The SEND function sends data from the own station to the specified channel of the specified station using the mdSend function.

Two execution types, "arrival acknowledgment" and "no arrival acknowledgment", are available for the SEND function. When sending data with "no arrival acknowledgment" execution type, all stations in group numbers can be specified as target stations.

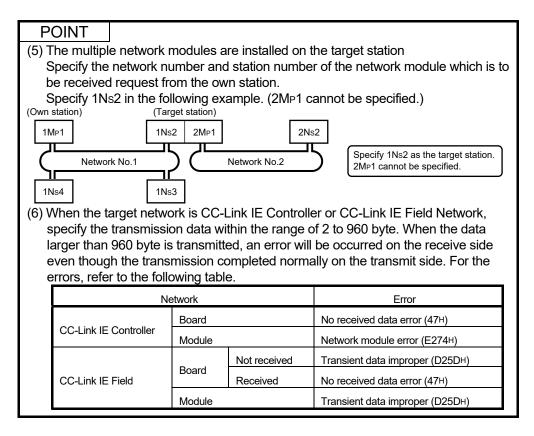


#### **POINT**

(1) An error occurs when data are sent to the same channel which is being used.



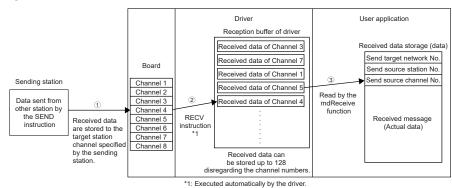
- (2) Only an even number byte can be specified for a send data size.
- (3) Logical station numbers cannot be specified.
- (4) Even if the process of data send is completed normally with "arrival acknowledgment" execution type, data may not be received when the target station is a board. For details, refer to the RECV function.



### (2) RECV function

The RECV function reads data received by the board from the other station using the mdReceive function.

#### < RECV function overview >

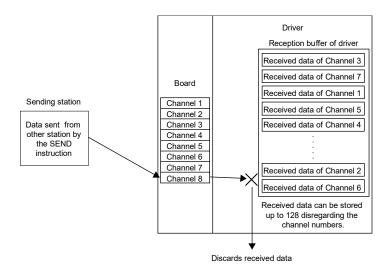


- ① The board receives data sent from the other station by the SEND instruction/SEND function, and stores data to the target station channel specified at the sending side.
- ② After the board receives the data, the driver automatically executes the RECV instruction and stores the received data to the reception buffer of the driver. All data received and individually stored to channels of the board are stored to the one reception buffer of the driver which can store up to 128 of data.
- ③ Reads data of the specified channel number in the received order from the data stored in the reception buffer of the driver using mdReceive function.

< Operation when 128 received data are already stored in the reception buffer of the driver >

When 128 received data are already stored in the reception buffer of the driver, the subsequent data are received by the board once, but the driver automatically discards those received data at the time of storage to the reception buffer of the driver.

When the sending side sent data with "arrival acknowledgment" execution type, the process of send data is completed normally at the sending side, but data are discarded.



#### < Precautions for using RECV function >

① When receiving data to the multiple channels of the board, create a user program to read data from all channels that receive data.

If a channel from which data are not read exists in the channel from which data are received, the received data of the channel from which data are not read are accumulated in the reception buffer of the driver and all areas of 128 data are occupied.

In this case, the received data of other channels cannot be read because the driver automatically discards subsequent data received by the board.

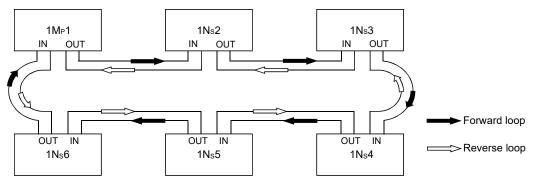
When attempting data read by executing the mdReceive function immediately after the send data completion at the sending station, an error, "71 (0047H): No reception data error", occurs because the driver has not completed the RECV function and thus the receive data have not yet stored to the reception buffer of the driver.

Retry the operation after waiting for a while.

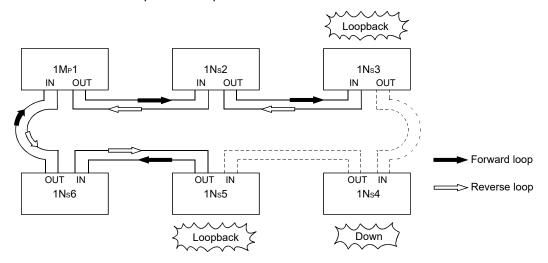
#### 12.4 Multiplex Transmission Function (Optical Loop System)

The multiplex transmission function allows high-speed communications using duplex transmission paths (both the forward and reverse loops) in the optical loop system. In order to execute the multiplex transmission function, setting for the "Supplementary settings" of the common parameters is required. Note that this setting is not allowed unless the total number of link stations is four stations or more.

(1) Using the multiplex transmission function, the high-speed communication is performed using both the forward and reverse loops effectively.



(2) If an error occurs in the transmission path while the multiplex transmission function is used, data linking continues by communicating only using the transmission path on one side of either the forward or reverse loop, or by switching to the communication using loopback. The transmission speed in this case is 10 Mbps or 25 Mbps.



### REMARK

The multiplex transmission function is effective only in reducing the link scan time when the number of connected stations is 16 or more and the link devices assigned with common parameters is 2,048 bytes or more. The link scan time will be 1.1 to 1.3 times faster compared to when the multiplex transmission function is not used.

| MEMO |  |
|------|--|
|      |  |
|      |  |
|      |  |
|      |  |
|      |  |
|      |  |
|      |  |
|      |  |
|      |  |
|      |  |
|      |  |
|      |  |
|      |  |

### 13 ERROR CODE

For details of error codes displayed on the error messages of the utility, refer to the following manual.

• MELSEC Data Link Library Reference Manual

For details of error codes displayed on the Error history monitor screen (Section 9.2.8) of the utility, refer to the following manual.

• Q Corresponding MELSECNET/H Network System Reference Manual

- (PLC to PLC network)
- For QnA/Q4AR MELSECNET/10 Network System Reference Manual

13 - 1 13 - 1

| 4 | ૧ |
|---|---|
|   |   |

| MEMO |  |
|------|--|
|      |  |
|      |  |
|      |  |
|      |  |
|      |  |
|      |  |
|      |  |
|      |  |
|      |  |
|      |  |
|      |  |
|      |  |
|      |  |
|      |  |
|      |  |
|      |  |
|      |  |
|      |  |
|      |  |
|      |  |
|      |  |
|      |  |

#### 14

#### 14 TROUBLESHOOTING

This section explains the identification of the causes and troubleshooting when an error occurred.

#### (1) Basic checking procedure

Check if there is a corresponding error symptom written in "Cause Determination Methods by Type of Trouble".

(Refer to Section 14.1)

If the corresponding error could not be found, check the cause by following the procedure shown below.

- 1. Check if all the boards installed on a personal computer are displayed with the utility.
  - Check on the board list screen (Refer to Section 9.2.2)
  - Check on the Event Viewer screen (Refer to Section 14.3.2)
  - Check on the Device Manager screen (Refer to Section 14.3.3)
- 2. Check the LED display of the board.
  - Check the LED status (Refer to Section 6.2)
- 3. Check the error occurring at the utility.
  - Check with test (Refer to Section 6.5)
  - Check the network status with loop monitor (Refer to Section 9.2.6)
  - Check the each station status (Refer to Section 9.2.7)
  - Check the error history (Refer to Section 9.2.8)
- 4. Check the access target device.
  - Check if the board operates as set to the parameter or program by checking whether the link devices perform communication, or transient send/receive performs normally with the device monitor utility.
     (Refer to "MELSEC Data Link Library Reference Manual".)
  - When unexpected value is input to the specific link device, refer to Section 14.5.1.
- 5. Check the user program.
  - Check the arguments and returned values of the communication function. (Refer to "MELSEC Data Link Library Reference Manual")

#### (2) When error cannot be solved

If the troubleshooting above does not help, refer to Section 14.9.

## 14.1 Cause Determination Methods by Type of Trouble

When an error occurs, use the table below to find the section that describes an appropriate method to determine the cause.

| No. | Error detail  | Cause determination method/Corrective action |
|-----|---|--|
| 1   | MELSECNET/H board did not operate normally upon startup.  When executing a user program, system down (blue screen) or system reset occurred on the operating system.  | Refer to Section 14.3.                       |
| 2   | Data link is not achieved after the MELSECNET/H board and control station as well as other normal stations were connected.  | Refer to the flowchart in Section 14.4.      |
| 3   | <ol> <li>An error occurred while conducting data link.</li> <li>An unexpected value is input to a specific link device (B, W, X, Y).</li> <li>Data cannot be written or read even though device access has been performed using communication functions with the user program.</li> <li>Communication is occasionally disabled while running the user program.</li> </ol> | Refer to the flowchart in Section 14.5.      |
| 4   | The external power supply function does not work properly.  | Refer to Section 14.6.                       |
| 5   | <ol> <li>The personal computer has slowed down.</li> <li>Operations with the mouse or keyboard are slow.</li> <li>Operations of other applications are slow.</li> <li>The CPU usage is high.</li> <li>Operations by the sound function are unstable.</li> </ol>   | Refer to Section 14.8.                       |
| 6   | The software is not normally installed.   | Refer to Section 14.2.1.                     |
| 7   | Uninstallation is not executed normally.  | Refer to Section 14.2.2.                     |

| No. | Error detail   | Cause determination method/Corrective action  |
|-----|--|---|
| 8   | The driver is not normally installed.  "!" is displayed next to the icon of the driver of board on the Device Manager screen of Windows.   | Refer to Section 14.3.3.  |
| 9   | <ol> <li>An error message is displayed in utility.</li> <li>"It failed to read the utility file version" is displayed.</li> <li>"It failed to read the driver package version" is displayed.</li> <li>"It is failed to write the board setting data" is displayed.</li> <li>"It is failed to write the target setting data" is displayed.</li> </ol>   | Logon as a user with administrator authority and execute utility (Refer to POINT in Section 9.1.) or reinstall the operating system.  |
| 10  | The password is requested on the User Account Control screen when the utility is activated.  User Account Control  An unidentified program wants access to your computer  Don't run the program unless you know where it's from or you've used it before.  NETHUTL.exe Unidentified Publisher  To continue, type an administrator password, and then click OK.  Password  Dok Cancel  User Account Control helps stop unauthorized changes to your computer.  User Account Control  Do you want to allow the following program from an unknown publisher to make changes to this computer?  Program name: NETHUTL.exe Verified publisher: Unknown File origin: Hard drive on this computer  To continue, type an administrator password, and then click Yes. | When the utility is activated, and if the following User Account Control screen is displayed requesting a selection of user with administrator authority and password entry * 1, the user who is logging on to the system does not have an administrator authority.  Log off the system and login again as a user with administrator authority, and activate the utility. * 2 |
|     | Admin  Password  Show details  Yes  No   |   |

<sup>\*1:</sup> If only one user account with administrator authority is available, the User Account Control screen requests the password entry of its user only.

<sup>\*2:</sup> For details on how to prevent this screen from being displayed, refer to Appendix 5.

| No. | Error detail   | Cause determination method/Corrective action   |
|-----|--|--|
| 11  | CPU modules other than QCPU cannot be accessed.  | CPU modules other than QCPU (Q mode) cannot be accessed to the 64-bit version of user application. Use 32-bit version of user application.   |
| 12  | The utility screen is not displayed properly.  The operations of utility cannot be performed.  | <ol> <li>Check if the display settings on the Device         Manager or other relevant functions are correct,         and install an appropriate display driver.         Or update the Windows® operating system.</li> <li>Close the other applications.</li> <li>Change the Hardware accelerator setting of the display setting.</li> </ol> |
| 13  | When transmitting the data using SEND function of mdSend function, the transmission is completed normally, however, the data is not received at the destination. | Refer to section 12.3.4.   |
| 14  | The driver does not start up.  | 1) Install the board. 2) Check if the board is recognized normally on the Device Manager screen. (Refer to Section 14.3.3) 3) When the board is recognized normally on the Device Manager screen, check if an error has been occurred on the Event Viewer screen. (Refer to Section 14.3.2)  |

#### 14.2 Troubleshooting of Installation and Uninstallation

The following explains the troubleshooting for error at installation and uninstallation.

#### 14.2.1 Installation failed

When the installation is aborted or failed, reinstall the utility by the following procedure.

- 1. Check the installation and uninstallation precautions. (Refer to Section 8.1)
- 2. Restart the personal computer.
- If the utility can be uninstalled, uninstall it.After the uninstallation, restart the personal computer.
- 4. Install the utility again by following the installation procedure. (Refer to Section 8.2) (When the instruction displayed on the screen is not effective, refer to Section 14.2.3)
- 5. If the personal computer does not operate normally after the reinstallation, check if the personal computer has any problem.
  - Operating Environment (Refer to Section 2.5)
  - Checking personal computer and operating system (Refer to Section 14.3.1)

If the troubleshooting above does not help, refer to Section 14.9.

#### 14.2.2 Uninstallation failed

When the uninstallation is failed, uninstall the utility after the reinstallation by the following procedure.

- 1. Check the installation and uninstallation precautions. (Refer to Section 8.1) If the creation of 8.3 filename is disabled, perform the operation (1) in this section.
- 2. Save the data for installation to the system drive, or insert an installation media to the drive.
- 3. Display the "Run" screen from the Start menu or Quick Access Menu of Windows®.
- 4. Append option "-A" and execute "Disk1\Setup.exe" in the installation data. Example) D:\ SW0DNC-MNETH-B\_(each version)\Disk1\Setup.exe -A
- 5. Install the utility again by following the installation procedure. (Refer to Section 8.2)
- 6. Perform the uninstallation.
- 7. If the utility cannot be uninstalled normally, check if the personal computer has any problem.
  - Operating Environment (Refer to Section 2.5)
  - Checking personal computer and operating system (Refer to Section 14.3.1)

If the troubleshooting above does not help, refer to Section 14.9.

### (1) Operation for the creation of 8.3 filename is disabled

- 1. Enable the creation of 8.3 filename.
- 2. Save the data for installation to the system drive, or insert an installation media to the drive.
- 3. Display the "Run" screen from the Start menu or Quick Access Menu of Windows® .
- 4. Append option "-G" and execute "Disk1\Setup.exe" in the installation data. Example) D:\ SW0DNC-MNETH-B\_(each version)\Disk1\Setup.exe -G
- 5. Perform the uninstallation.

#### POINT

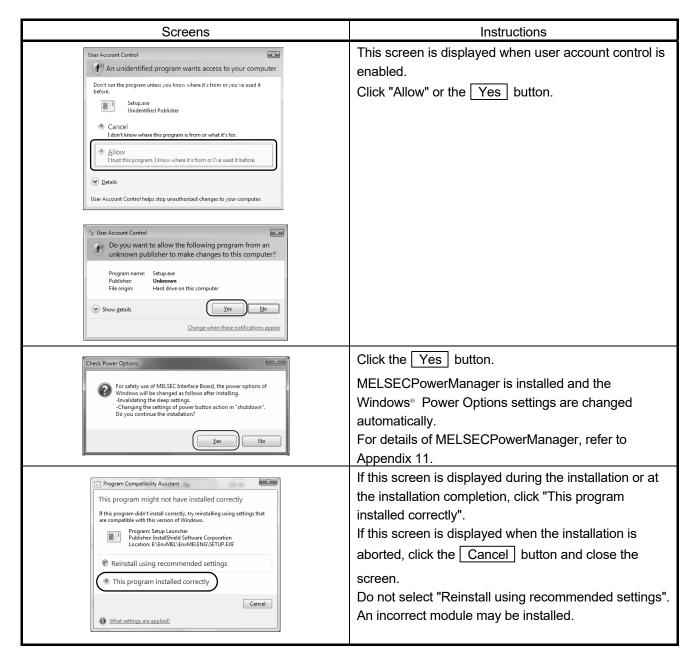
The option to append "-G" to Setup.exe is supported only by SW0DNC-MNETH-B Version 27D or later.

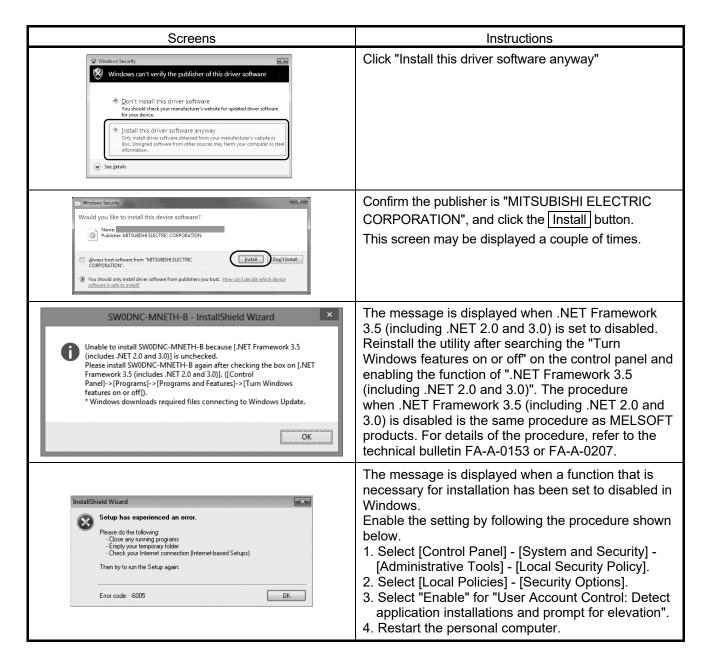
For Version 26C or earlier, obtain SW0DNC-MNETH-B Version 27D or later. Then, append option "-G" and execute "Setup.exe" in the "SW0DNC-MNETH-B\_(each version)\Disk1" folder.

For information on how to obtain the updated version, refer to Appendix 6.2.

#### 14.2.3 When the instruction displayed on the screen is not effective at installation

The following tables show the instruction when the screen is displayed.

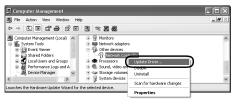




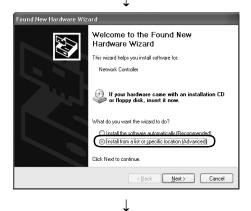
#### 14.2.4 When the driver is not installed

The driver is installed automatically when installing the board on the personal computer after installing the software package.

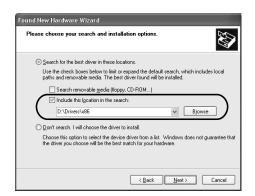
When the "Found New Hardware Wizard" screen is not displayed automatically after the board installation, update the driver on the Device Manager screen.



 Open the Windows Device Manager screen. Right-click on "Network Controller" and select "Update Driver Software".



2) Click "Install from a list or specific location (Advanced)".



- 3) Save the data for installation to the system drive, or insert an installation media to the drive.
- 4) Specify the driver software for "Search for driver software in this location" according to the following information, and click the Next button.
  - <For 32-bit version operating system\*1>
    Specify "\Drivers\x86" in the installation data.
  - <For 64-bit version operating system\*1>
  - Specify "\Drivers\x64" in the installation data.
  - \*1: The operating system can be checked by Windows system information.

For details, refer to the Microsoft® Knowledge Base. support.microsoft.com/kb/827218 (As of August 2013)



If the troubleshooting above does not help, refer to Section 14.9.

#### POINT

If "Block - Never install unsigned driver software" is selected under [Control Panel] - [System] - [Hardware] - [Driver Signing], the driver may not be installed.

Select "Ignore - Install the software anyway and don't ask for my approval", or "Warn - Prompt me each time to choose an action", and install the driver.

### 14.3 When MELSECNET/H Board did not Operate Normally

When the personal computer on which the board is installed is not started, or the system shut down or system reset is occurred, check the items following the procedure shown below.

- 1. Uninstall the board and check if the personal computer is started.
  - Checking personal computer and operating system (Refer to Section 14.3.1)
- 2. After restarting the personal computer, check if there is any error.
  - Checking on Event Viewer screen (Refer to Section 14.3.2)
- 3. Install the board and restart the personal computer.
  - Checking the board installation status (Refer to Section 6.3.3)
  - Checking on the Device Manager screen (Refer to Section 14.3.3)

If the troubleshooting above does not help, refer to Section 14.9.

After starting the personal computer on which the board is installed, check the items following the procedure written in "Basic checking procedure". (Refer to Chapter 14(1))

#### The system shutdown occurred when driver is uninstalled or disabled

Do not uninstall or disable the driver on the Device Manager screen when the board is normally recognized. If it is uninstalled or disabled, the operating system may shut down (blue screen).

#### 14.3.1 Checking personal computer and operating system

Check if the personal computer or operating system has any problem.

| ltem   | Corrective action  |
|--|--|
| Is the power supply ensured?                           | Check the power outlet and power cable of the personal computer. |
|  | Change the installation location of the board.                   |
|  | Check the resource acquisition status of other board and change  |
| Does the board operate normally if uninstall the other | the resource on the BIOS setting screen or Device Manager        |
| optional boards?                                       | screen.  |
|  | Reinstall the driver of the other optional boards.               |
|  | Replace the other optional boards.                               |
| Does the board operate normally on another personal    | Reinstall the operating system after formatting HD.              |
| computer?  | Repair or replace the personal computer.                         |

For the problem of the personal computer or operating system, contact the personal computer or operating system manufacturer.

### 14.3.2 Checking on Event Viewer screen

Event logs related to the MELSECNET/H board are displayed as "AMneth" in the Source field on the "Event Viewer" screen.

The following table lists the errors displayed in the event viewer.

| Event ID<br>(0 to FFFF <sub>H</sub> ) | Error content   | Corrective action   |  |
|---------------------------------------|---|---|--|
| 0 (Он)                                | Failed to start the MELSEC network service. Failed to register the main thread of service, or failed to set the service status. | Restart the PC. If the error persists, reinstall Windows® .                     |  |
| 257 (101н)                            | The MELSECNET/H board is not loaded, or the I/O address is overlapping with other hardware.                                     | Change the I/O address setting for the MELSECNET/H board or other hardware. * 1 |  |
| 258 (102н)                            | No response from hardware.  | Replace the MELSECNET/H board.  |  |
| 259 (103н)                            | The number of MELSECNET/H boards detected exceeds the maximum number that can be loaded.  | Remove MELSECNET/H boards until the number falls within the maximum limit       |  |
| 260 (104н)                            | The board conflicts with other device.  | Check for overlapping setting with other optional board.                        |  |
| 261 (105н)                            | An attempt to create a device object has failed.  | Increase the system memory.   |  |
| 262 (106н)                            | An attempt to link the device name has failed.  | Reinstall Windows® .  |  |
| 263 (107н)                            | An attempt to secure dual-port memory has failed.   | Check for overlapping setting with other optional                               |  |
| 264 (108н)                            | An attempt to perform interrupt registration has failed.  | board.  |  |
| 265 (109н)                            | An error occurred when reading I/O.   | Poplace the MELSECNET/U heard   |  |
| 266 (10Ан)                            | An error occurred when writing I/O.   | Replace the MELSECNET/H board.  |  |
| 267 (10Вн)                            | An error occurred during memory transfer.   | Reinstall Windows® .  |  |
| 268 (10Сн)                            | An error occurred during receiving process.   | <del></del>   |  |
| 269 (10Dн)                            | An error occurred during sending process.   |   |  |
| 270 (10Ен)                            | An error occurred during interrupt process.   |   |  |
| 271 (10Fн)                            | An error occurred during UNLOAD process.  |   |  |
| 272 (110н)                            | An error occurred during Startlo process.   |   |  |
| 273 (111н)                            | An error occurred during critical session.  |   |  |
| 274 (112н)                            | An error occurred during IoTimer process.   | Reinstall Windows® .  |  |
| 275 (113н)                            | An error occurred during loCompletion process.  |   |  |
| 276 (114н)                            | An error occurred during DPC process.   |   |  |
| 277 (115н)                            | An error occurred when opening registry database.   |   |  |
| 278 (116н)                            | An error occurred when reading from registry database.  |   |  |

14 - 11 14 - 11

| Event ID<br>0 to FFFF <sub>H</sub> | Error content   | Corrective action  |
|------------------------------------|---|--|
| 279 (117н)                         | An error occurred when writing to registry database.  | After installing SW0DNC-MNETH-B, restart the computer and confirm that this error does not occur. Increase the system memory and disk capacity. When the error has occurred at upgrading or updating the operating system with the software package installed, reinstall the software package. |
| 280 (118н)                         | A request that cannot be processed was received from other station.   | _  |
| 281 (119н)                         | Retry transmission was executed during transmission process.  | _  |
| 286 (11Ен)                         | Failed to allocate the Memory Area.   | Increase the memory.   |
| 287 (11Fн)                         | Link Parameter is nothing or has abnormal data.   | Set the parameter with MELSECNET/H utility, and reset the board.   |
| 288 (120н)                         | The Driver WDT error occurred on the MELSECNET/H board driver side.   | Remove another option board. Take corrective actions for the Driver WDT error. (Refer to Section 14.7.2.)  |
| 295 (127н)                         | The Board WDT error had occurred.   |  |
| 296 (128н)                         | The CLOCK STOP error had occurred.  | D. I. II. MELOGONETIII.  |
| 297 (129н)                         | The Target Abort error had occurred on the PCI bus.   | Replace the MELSECNET/H board.   |
| 304 (130 н)                        | The Data Parity error had occurred on the PCI bus.  |  |
| 305 (131 н)                        | Entering sleep mode or hibernation mode, or fast startup is detected.  The board is not operated normally because the sleep mode, hibernation mode, and fast startup is not supported by the board.   | Change the power option not to enter the sleep mode, hibernation mode, or disable the fast startup function and restart the personal computer.   |
| 33027 (8103н)                      | The driver is not yet started, or an error occurred while opening the driver.   | Correct the cause of the driver error, then restart the PC.  |
| 33029 (8105н)                      | An error occurred while resetting the MELSECNET/H board. One of the following two conditions is suspected as the cause.  1) The common memory area used by the MELSECNET/H board may be in contention with other device.  2) No response was received from the MELSECNET/H board. | Check for overlapping setting with other optional board.     Perform memory and I/O diagnosis using the MNETH utility. If the error persists, replace the MELSECNET/H board.   |

st 1 : If an event error occurs in event viewer, make the following setup setting on the PC. (Limited to the PC includes those setup setting items.)

Example) BIOS Setup Utility

 $\begin{array}{ll} \text{Plug \& Play O/S} & : [\text{YES}] \rightarrow [\text{No}] \\ \text{Reset Configuration Data} : [\text{No}] \rightarrow [\text{YES}] \end{array}$ 

Then, restart the PC.

### 14.3.3 Checking on Device Manager screen

Check if the board is displayed on the Windows® Device Manager screen.

| Item  | Corrective action   |
|---|---|
| Is the driver name of the board not displayed on the Device Manager screen? | The board or driver is not installed.   |
|   | If the board is not installed, install the board.   |
|   | • If the board is already installed, check the board installation status and reinstall the board. |
|   | Reinstall the software package.   |
|   | If the board operates normally on other personal computer, the personal computer may              |
|   | have any problems. In this case, repair or replace the personal computer.                         |
|   | If the board does not operate normally on other personal computer, replace the board.             |
| Is "!" displayed next to the icon on the Device Manager screen?             | The driver installation failed, or the driver did not start normally.                             |
|   | Reinstall the software package.   |
|   | Check the board installation status and reinstall the board.                                      |
|   | If the board operates normally on other personal computer, the personal computer may              |
|   | have any problems. In this case, repair or replace the personal computer.                         |
|   | If the board does not operate normally on other personal computer, replace the board.             |
|   | Secure Boot function of UEFI (BIOS) is enabled.   |
| ls "Code 52" displayed on   | Disable the Secure Boot function. For the method for checking the status of Secure Boot           |
| the "General" tab as the  | and corrective actions, refer to technical bulletin FA-A-0235.                                    |
| device status in the  | Update the software package. (Refer to Appendix 6.2)  |
| properties with "!" displayed   | The driver signature verification failed.   |
| next to the icon on the   | • Set the "Date & time" in the Windows settings, to the date after the "Original Install Date"    |
| Device Manager screen?  | of Windows, and then reinstall the software package. "Original Install Date" can be               |
| J   | checked by running "systeminfo" at the command prompt.  |

If the corrective action above does not help, refer to Section 14.9.

### Remarks

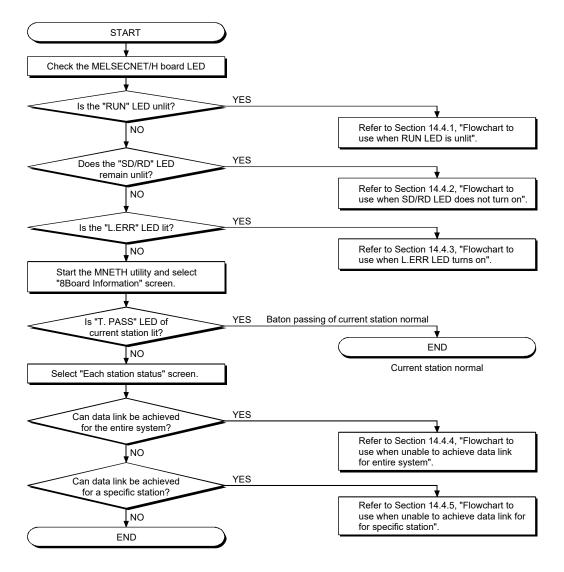
"?" is displayed next to the icon, however, the MELSECNET/H board is recognized normally.

### POINT

Do not uninstall or disable the driver of the board on the Device Manager when the board is normally recognized. If it is uninstalled or disabled, the operating system may shut down (blue screen).

#### 14.4 Flowchart to Use when Data Link is not Achieved

The following describes a flowchart that must be checked when no data link is achieved after the MELSECNET/H board and Control station as well as normal stations were connected.



### **POINT**

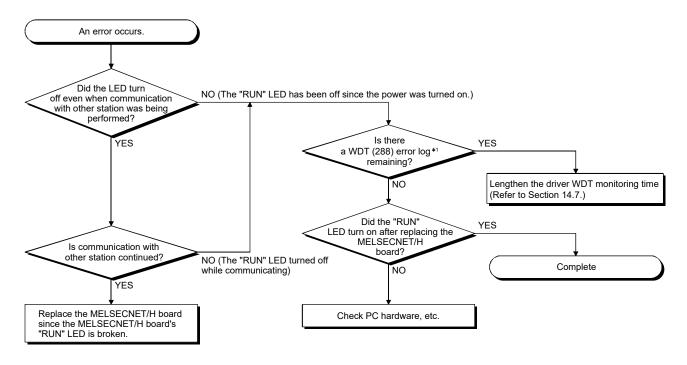
Refer to the following when the "T. PASS" LED lights up and goes out randomly. <Cause>

The line may have been in an unstable condition.

#### <Action>

- 1) Check the connector for disconnection and the cable for breakage.
- 2) Verify that the specified cable is used.
- 3) Check that the overall extension cable length and station-to-station distance is within the specified range.

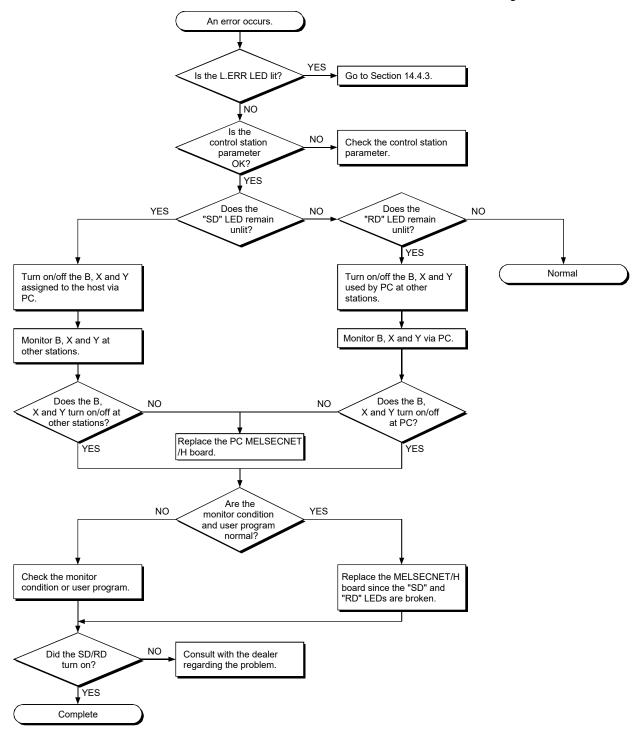
#### 14.4.1 Flowchart to use when RUN LED is unlit



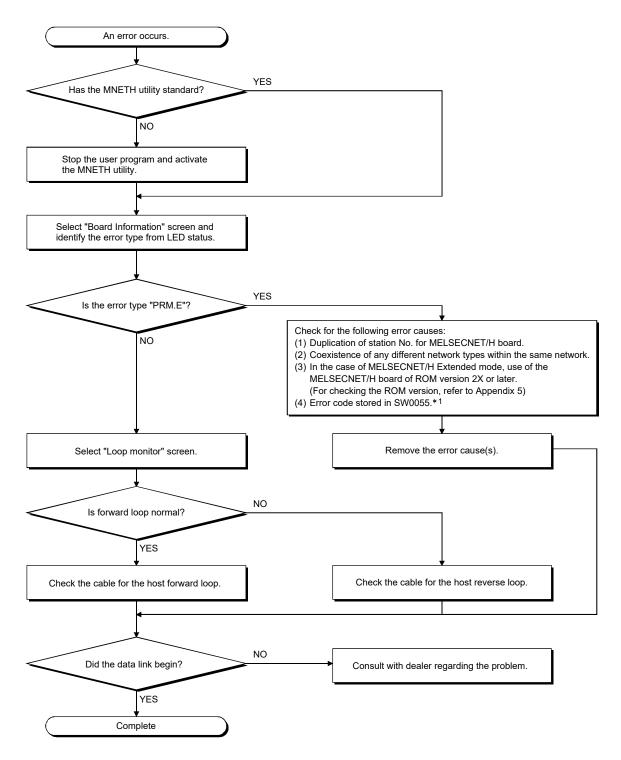
\*1: WDT error logs can be checked on the event viewer. (Refer to 14.3.2)

#### 14.4.2 Flowchart to use when SD/RD LED does not turn on

The board information screen of MNETH utility displays SD and RD LED status. This function is the same as the MELSECNET/H board's LED messages.



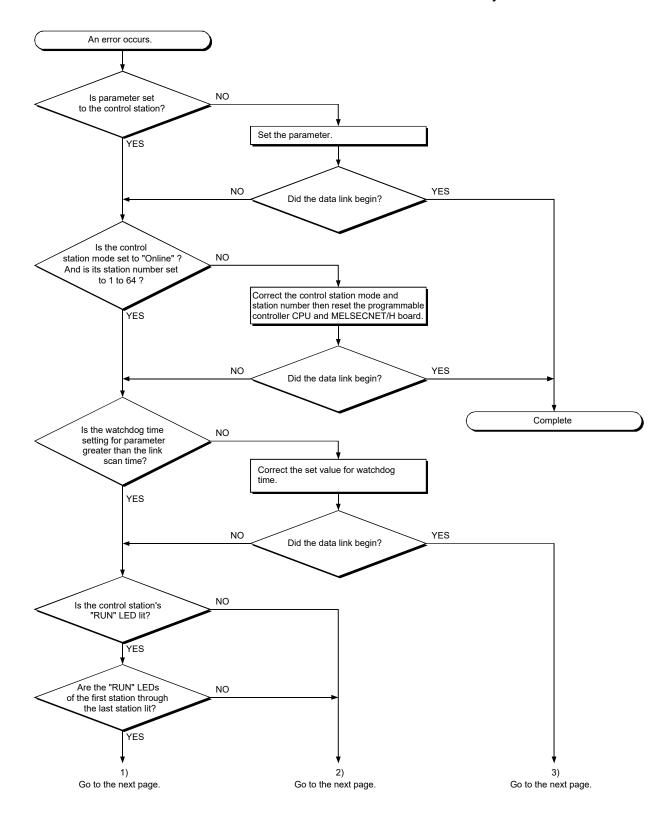
#### 14.4.3 Flowchart to use when L.ERR. LED turns on

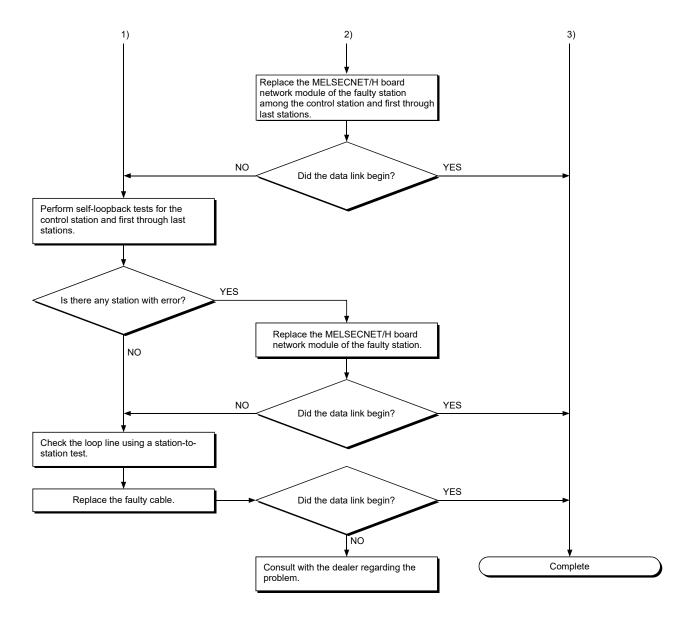


\*1: For the error code in SW0055, refer to the "Q Corresponding MELSECNET/H Network System Reference Manual (PLC to PLC network)".

The error code in SW0085 can be also checked by monitoring SD85 with Device Monitor Utility. (Refer to "MELSEC Data Link Library Reference Manual".)

#### 14.4.4 Flowchart to use when unable to achieve data link for entire system

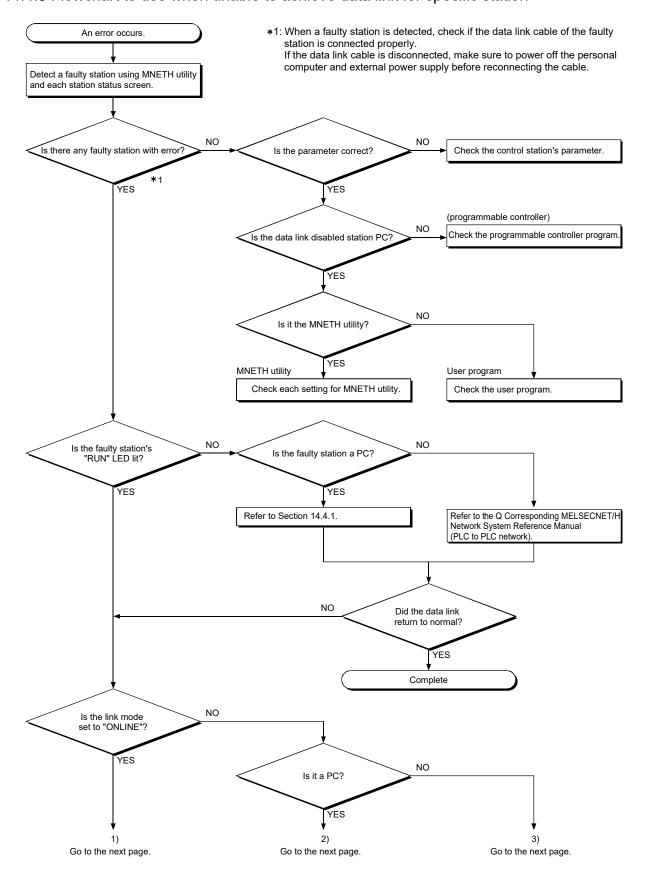


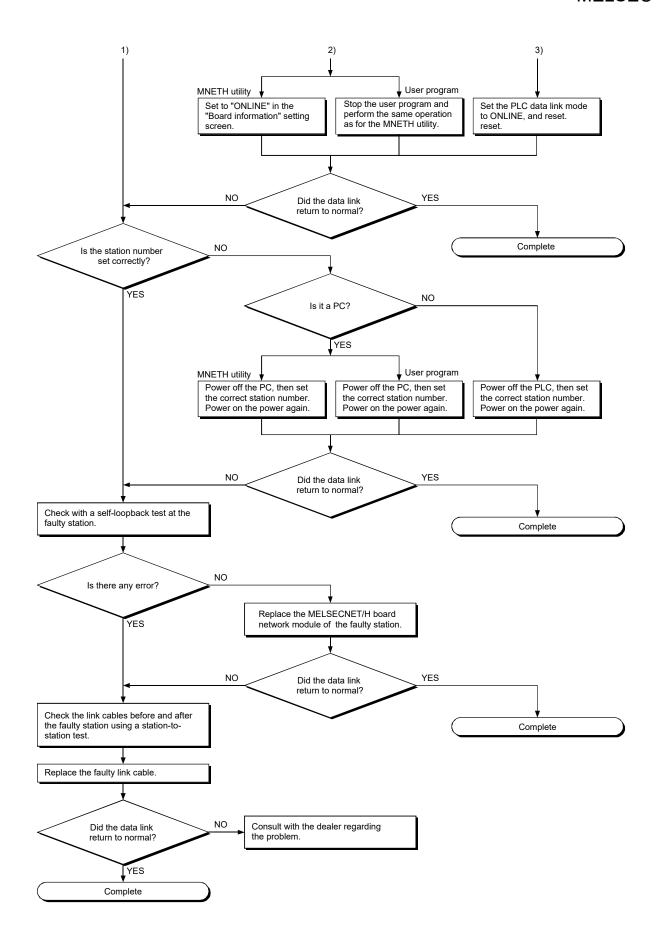


# REMARK

For the Q80BD-J71LP21-25, Q81BD-J71LP21-25 or Q80BD-J71LP21S-25 with the communication speed set to 25 Mbps, mounting multiple boards with the same network No. is not allowed. Doing so may cause errors at all stations at the time of OS startup/shutdown or when resetting the board. If multiple boards with the same network No. should be installed, set the communication speed to 10Mbps.

#### 14.4.5 Flowchart to use when unable to achieve data link for specific station





#### 14.5 Flowchart to Use when Error Occurred During Data Link

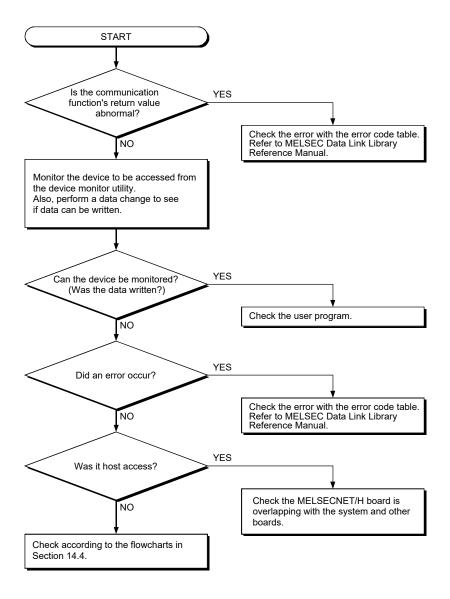
The following explains corrective actions when an error occurred during data link.

#### 14.5.1 Flowchart to use when unexpected value is input to specific link device

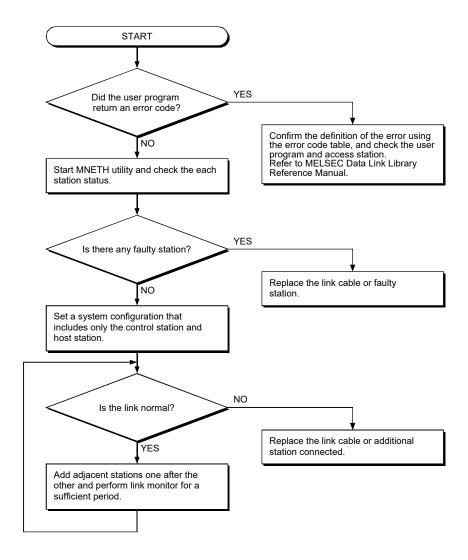
Check the following items.

- (1) Check for a station with link error using the each station status screen.
- (2) Check the parameter assignment range at the control station.
- (3) Check the device range used in the programmable controller program at the programmable controller.
- (4) Check, in the user program, argument data for the Data Link function accessing the specific link device.

#### 14.5.2 Flowchart to use when data cannot be written or read in user program



# 14.5.3 Flowchart to use when communication is disabled from time to time during user program execution



#### 14.5.4 Precautions for installing other optional board

Executing user programs (including the device monitor utility) for each board simultaneously under the following condition may cause an error.

When an error occurs in the user program, take the action shown below.

#### <Condition>

A personal computer into which the MELSECNET/H board and other optional board are installed and where the resources were allocated automatically by Plug-and-Play is used.

#### <Action>

- (1) Change the positions where the MELSECNET/H board and other optional board are installed.
- (2) In the BIOS setup, exchange the IRQs between the MELSECNET/H board and other optional board or change their IRQs.

14 - 24 14 - 24

## 14.6 When External Power Supply Function does not Work Properly

When the external power supply does not operate properly, check the following items.

| ltem   | Corrective action   |  |  |  |
|--|---|--|--|--|
| Is the LED of external power supply OFF?                                   | Review the wiring of the external power supply cables. Inset the connectors and contacts until they click. (Refer to 6.4.4)                             |  |  |  |
| Is the voltage output to the connector of the external power supply cable? | Set the voltage between the pins of the connector (cable side) is within the range of the specification (Section 3.2). Check the external power supply. |  |  |  |

If any of the corrective actions above do not help, refer to Section 14.9.

#### 14.7 Troubleshooting for WDT Error Occurrence

#### 14.7.1 Board WDT error

When the board WDT error occurred, check the following items.

| ltem   | Corrective action  |  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Is the board installed properly?                   | Check the board installation status.                         |  |  |  |  |
| Does the board operate on other personal computer? | After formatting the HD, install the operating system again. |  |  |  |  |
| Does the board operate on other personal computer? | Repair or replace the personal computer.                     |  |  |  |  |

If any of the corrective actions above do not help, refer to Section 14.9.

#### 14.7.2 Driver WDT error

When the driver WDT error occurred, check the following items.

| ltem  | Corrective action  |  |  |  |  |
|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| Has the error occurred due to the system overload temporarily?*1  | Reset the board. (Refer to Section 9.2.9)     Restart the personal computer  |  |  |  |  |
| Is the same error occurred repeatedly? (Is the system overloaded constantly?)                                 | <ul> <li>Remove the factor of system overload.</li> <li>Disable the driver WDT function or increase the driver WDT monitoring time. (Refer to Section 9.2.11)</li> </ul> |  |  |  |  |
| Is Q81BD-J71LP21-25 installed? Is the power management setting related to PCI Express in Windows appropriate? | In the power plan settings of Windows, set "Link State Power Management" in PCI Express to OFF. (Refer to Section 2.5)   |  |  |  |  |

<sup>\*1:</sup> A driver WDT error may occur when the system is overloaded temporarily due to the following factors.

- Windows® start processing at the personal computer startup
- Operation of a device driver such as a graphic board
- Operation of other software applications

If any of the corrective actions above do not help, refer to Section 14.9.

#### 14.8 Troubleshooting for Slow PC Operation

This section explains probable causes and troubleshooting when a PC becomes slow.

#### (1) Possible causes for slow PC operation

The MELSECNET/H driver refreshes link device data assigned to another station from the refresh data storage area on the MELSECNET/H board to the MELSECNET/H drive buffer, and those assigned to the host station from the drive buffer to the refresh data storage area at specified intervals. \*1 If more than one of the following causes occurs, the processing time for the above link refresh is increased in the total PC processing and causes slow operation:

- · Too many link device points are set for the entire network.
- The link scan time value is too small.
- The computational power of the PC is low.

\*1: It indicates the case where Link Refresh is selected in the Link Device Access Method setting on the MNETH utility's "Driver" screen.

#### (2) Troubleshooting

When the PC becomes slow, perform the following:

- Increase the link refresh interval value on the MNETH utility's "Driver" screen.
- Set the constant link scan in Common parameter setting of the control station
- Decrease the number of link device points in Common parameter setting of the control station.

14 - 27 14 - 27

#### 14.9 Information Needed when Calling with Inquiry

When the troubleshooting cannot solve the problem, or a board failure occurs, please contact your local Mitsubishi Electric sales office or representative. Inform the following conditions and situations when inquiring the problems.

#### (1) Product information

#### (a) Product version

Inform the model name and version of the board and utility.

#### (b) Personal computer

Inform the following descriptions.

- Name of the personal computer (manufacturer)
- CPU
- · Memory size
- · Operating system

#### (c) Other option board

Inform the following descriptions.

- Existence (If exist, type, the number of boards and so on)
- · Situation checked with disconnecting other option boards

#### (2) Failure content

#### (a) Failure description (details)

Example) The LINK LED does not turn on even though the computer is turned on.

#### (b) Occurrence frequency

#### (c) Occurrence condition

If the failure occurs only in the specific case, inform the occurrence condition noticed.

#### (d) Troubleshooting result

Inform the following descriptions.

- The result of troubleshooting performed
- The situation when checking with other boards or computers Example) Event ID 295 "The Board WDT error had occurred." error is displayed on the event viewer when the personal computer is started. It also occurs when mounting the problem board with another computer. Other boards mounted with the computer works properly.

#### **APPENDIX**

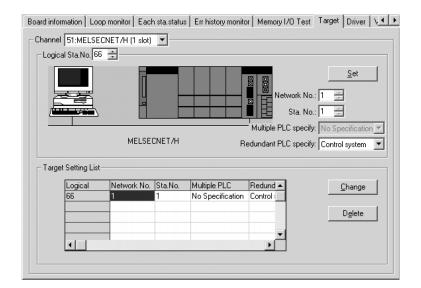
#### Appendix 1 Cautions for Accessing Redundant CPU System

This section explains the cautions for accessing a Redundant CPU system using the MELSECNET/H board.

#### Access to Redundant CPU system

#### (1) Redundant CPU specify

When the system (control system, standby system, System A, System B) of the Redundant CPU is specified to access the Redundant CPU, the Logical Sta. No. set on the "target" screen of the MELSECNET/H utility is used for access. Refer to Section 9.2.10 for the setting of the Logical Sta. No.



App.

App - 1 App - 1

#### (2) Operation at occurrence of system switching

When system switching occurs during access to the Redundant CPU, access to the Redundant CPU set for the Logical Sta. No. is continued.

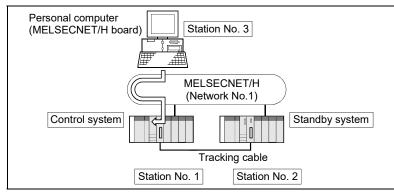
(Example) When the following Logical Sta. No.66 was specified for access

Logical Sta. No.66

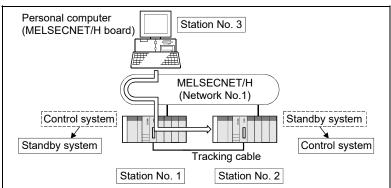
Network No.: 1 Sta. No.: 1

Multiple PLC specify: No specification Redundant PLC specify: Control system

Before system switching



After system switching



#### **POINT**

To judge which system in the Redundant CPU system is being accessed by MELSECNET/H board, create a program to monitor the following special relays.

(1) When checking which system is being accessed, System A or System B

| SM1511 | _                              | • F | •      | •        |          | ndant system. cable is disconnected while the redundant system                      |
|--------|--------------------------------|-----|--------|----------|----------|---|
|        | flag                           |     |        | System A | System B | At the time of TRK.CABLE ERR.(Error code: 6120) occurrence (System not determined.) |
| SM1512 | System B SM1512 identification |     | SM1511 | ON       | OFF      | OFF   |
| flag   |                                |     | SM1512 | OFF      | ON       | OFF   |

(2) When checking the operation system status

| SM1515 | Control/          | <ul><li>Indicates the</li><li>Remains ON is running.</li></ul> |                | •              | atus<br>cable is disconnected while the redundant system                            |
|--------|-------------------|--|----------------|----------------|---|
|        | Standby<br>system |  | Control system | Standby system | At the time of TRK.CABLE ERR.(Error code: 6120) occurrence (System not determined.) |
| SM1516 | status            | SM1515   | ON             | OFF            | OFF   |
|        |                   | SM1516   | OFF            | ON             | OFF   |
|        |                   |  |                |                |   |

App.

(3) Retry processing for error that will occur during system switching processing

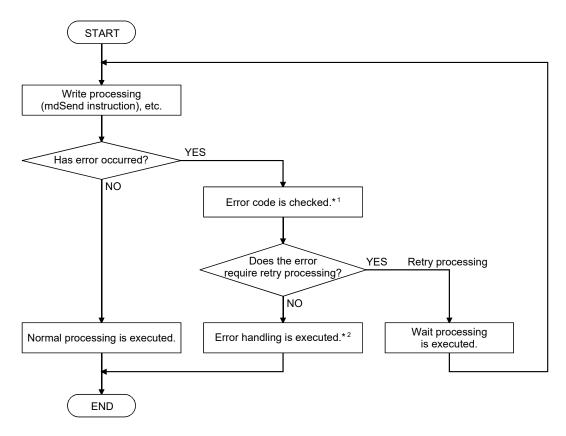
When the MELSEC data link library is used to access the Redundant CPU during system switching being processed by the Redundant CPU, a system switching error (error code 4248H), CPU starting error (error code 4004H), other system CPU module error (error code 4245H),access destination illegal error (error code FFDFH) or similar error occurs.

Create a program that will check the error code and perform retry processing as necessary in that case.

(a) The following indicates the functions that will result in error if executed during system switching.

|                          | Functions that will result in error by system switching |  |  |
|--------------------------|---|--|--|
| MELOCO dete lindelikenen | mdControl,mdDevRst,mdDevSet,mdRandR,mdRandW,            |  |  |
| MELSEC data link library | mdReceive,mdSend,mdTypeRead                             |  |  |

(b) The following example gives a flowchart for error occurrence at batch write.



- \*1: For the details and corrective action of the error code, refer to "Error code returned to request source during communication with CPU module" in the QCPU User's Manual (Hardware Design, Maintenance and Inspection).
- \*2: Execute retry processing as required depending on the system specifications.

App - 3 App - 3

#### (4) Automatic switching of communication route

If a communication error occurs during access to the Redundant CPU connected to MELSECNET/H, the communication route is automatically switched to continue access to the control system.

Hereinafter, this automatic switching of the communication route is referred to as route switching.

The following describes the route switching conditions, how to check for route switching occurrence, and access to the control system by route switching.

#### (a) Route switching conditions

When access is being made under the following conditions, access to the Redundant CPU is continued by route switching if a communication error occurs.

|                | Conditions for continued access                    |  |  |  |
|----------------|--|--|--|--|
| Operation mode | Backup mode, Separate mode                         |  |  |  |
| Target system  | Control system, Standby system, System A, System B |  |  |  |

However, if a tracking error \*1 had already occurred at a start of communication, access to the control system is not continued by route switching even if tracking is recovered after that.

- \*1: Includes the status in which either Redundant CPU is powered off or reset.
- (b) How to check whether route switching occurred or not and examples of access by route switching
  - How to check whether route switching occurred or not When communication is being made in Target system, whether communication is continued by route switching due to communication error can be estimated.

Create a program that will monitor the following special relay and special registers.

| id special registers |  |  |
|----------------------|--|--|
|                      |  |  |
|                      |  |  |
|                      |  |  |

| SM1600 * 1 | SD1590 * 2                 | SD1690 * 2   | Possibility of route switching   | Reference              |
|------------|----------------------------|--------------|--|------------------------|
| OFF        | Either one is other than 0 |              | Since a system switching request from the network module was detected, route switching may have been executed.                                   | 2) Fig. 1              |
| ON         | 0                          | 0            | Since an other system fault occurred, route switching may have been executed.  | 2) Fig. 2              |
| ON         | Either one is              | other than 0 | Since an other system fault occurred or a system switching request from the network module was detected, route switching may have been executed. | 2) Fig. 2<br>2) Fig. 1 |

- \*1: Even if SM1600 is ON, route switching does not occur when the CPU is not accessed via the tracking cable.
- \*2: When using SM1600, SD1590 and SD1690 to estimate whether route switching has occurred or not for the Redundant CPU connected to MELSECNET/H, check the following items in the redundant setting of the network parameter dialog box of GX Developer.
  - Issue a system switching request at disconnection detection.
  - Issue a system switching request at communication error.

Check the following based on the statuses of the above special relay and special registers, and remove the error cause.

- Check the Redundant CPU for an error.
- Check the tracking cable status and whether the tracking cable is correctly connected.
- Check the relevant network module for an error and the network where the relevant network module is connected for an error.

#### 2) Examples of access by route switching

The following shows examples of route switching during access to the control system.

<When system switching occurs at communication error>

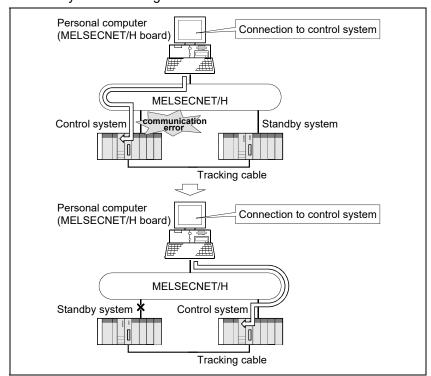


Fig. 1 Route switching example 1

#### <When standby system fault occurs>

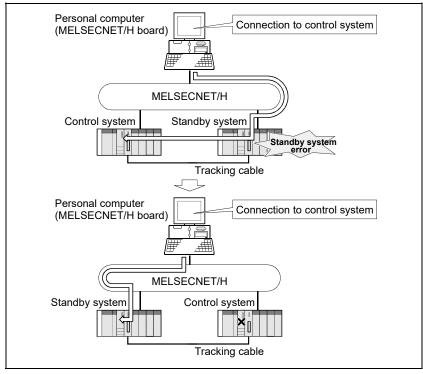


Fig. 2 Route switching example 2

#### **POINT**

- Route switching is not executed if a communication error has already occurred at a communication start\*1 for the Redundant CPU specified for the Logical Sta. No. (A communication error occurs.)
  - If a communication error has occurred, refer to (b) in (4) Automatic switching of communication route, and remove the communication disturbance.
  - \*1: First communication after execution of the mdOpen function in the MELSEC data link library (communication using the mdReceive, mdSend, mdControl, mdDevRst, mdDevSet, mdRandR, mdRandW or mdTypeRead function).
- If other station access (including the programmable controller CPU other than the Redundant CPU) is made to nine or more stations simultaneously, automatic switching of communication route may not be executed.

# REMARK

The following indicates details of the special relay and special registers to be monitored when estimating whether route switching occurred or not.

| Number | Name   | Meaning  | Explanation  |
|--------|--|--|--|
| SM1600 | Other system error flag  | OFF: No error<br>ON: Error   | <ul> <li>Turns on when an error occurs during redundant system error check. (Turns on when either of bits for SD1600.)</li> <li>Remains off when no errors are present.</li> </ul>   |
| SD1590 | Module No. for<br>network module<br>requesting route<br>switching in host<br>system  | Module No. for<br>network module<br>requesting route<br>switching in host<br>system  | Any of the following bits turns on corresponding to module No. for network module requesting route switching in host system.  Turns off by the system after recovery from error of the relevant module by user.  Bit status 0: OFF 1: ON  Module No. 0: Invalid, as CPU module uses 2 slots.  Module No. 1: Indicates the module to the right of CPU module uses 2 slots.  Module No. 1: Indicates the module at the right end of a 12-I/O slot base (Q312B)                                   |
|        |  |  | <ul> <li>Refer to SD1690 for module No. for network module requesting<br/>route switching in other system.</li> </ul>  |
| SD1690 | Module No. for<br>network module<br>requesting route<br>switching in other<br>system | Module No. for<br>network module<br>requesting route<br>switching in other<br>system | Any of the following bits turns on corresponding to module No. for network module requesting route switching in other system.  Turns off by the system after recovery from error of the relevant module by user.  Bit status 0: OFF SD1690 0 0/1 0 0/1 0 1: ON  Module No. 0: Invalid, as CPU module uses 2 slots.  Module No. 1: Indicates the module to the right of CPU module to the right end of a 12-I/O slot base (Q312B)  Refer to SD1590 for module No. for network module requesting |
|        |  |  | route switching in host system.  |

#### Appendix 2 Host Station Status at Power ON/OFF When Using Q80BD-J71LP21S-25

When using the Q80BD-J71LP21S-25, the host station status varies depending on the ON/OFF status of the external power supply and personal computer as shown below.

#### (1) When the system is started

|     |   | External | DC          | Host station status  |                          |               |  |
|-----|---|----------|-------------|----------------------|--------------------------|---------------|--|
| No. | No. Status  |          | PC<br>power | Loop status * 1      | Communication status * 2 | Data link * 3 |  |
| 1   | External power supply OFF before ON                     | OFF      | OFF         | Loopback<br>occurred | Abnormal (Disconnected)  | Not executed  |  |
| 2   | External power supply ON before PC startup (power-ON)   | ON       | OFF         | Normal               | Abnormal                 | Not executed  |  |
| 3   | PC startup (power-ON) before MELSECNET/H driver startup | ON       | ON          | inoimai              | (Disconnected)           | Not executed  |  |
| 4   | After MELSECNET/H driver startup                        | ON       | ON          | Normal               | Normal communication     | Executed      |  |

#### (2) When the personal computer is started

|     |  | External        | DC          | Host station status |                          |               |  |
|-----|--|-----------------|-------------|---------------------|--------------------------|---------------|--|
| No. | Status   | power<br>supply | PC<br>power | Loop status * 1     | Communication status * 2 | Data link * 3 |  |
| 5*4 | PC power OFF before PC startup (power-ON)                                | ON              | OFF         | Normal              | Normal communication     | Not executed  |  |
| 6   | PC power startup (power-ON or restart) before MELSECNET/H driver startup | ON              | ON          | Normal              | Abnormal (Disconnected)  | Not executed  |  |
| 7   | After MELSECNET/H driver startup   | ON              | ON          | Normal              | Normal communication     | Executed      |  |

#### (3) When the system is shut down

| No. | Status  | External power supply | PC<br>power | Host station status  |                          |               |
|-----|---|-----------------------|-------------|----------------------|--------------------------|---------------|
|     |   |                       |             | Loop status * 1      | Communication status * 2 | Data link * 3 |
| 8   | PC power OFF before external power supply OFF | ON                    | OFF         | Normal               | Normal communication     | Not executed  |
| 9   | External power supply OFF                     | OFF                   | OFF         | Loopback<br>occurred | Abnormal (Disconnected)  | Not executed  |

<sup>\*1:</sup> The status can be checked on the network monitor screen of the MELSECNET/H utility, the Network diagnostics of GX Developer connected to other station's PLC or at areas SW91 to SW9A.

\*4: This status is irrelevant when rebooting the personal computer without turning off its power.

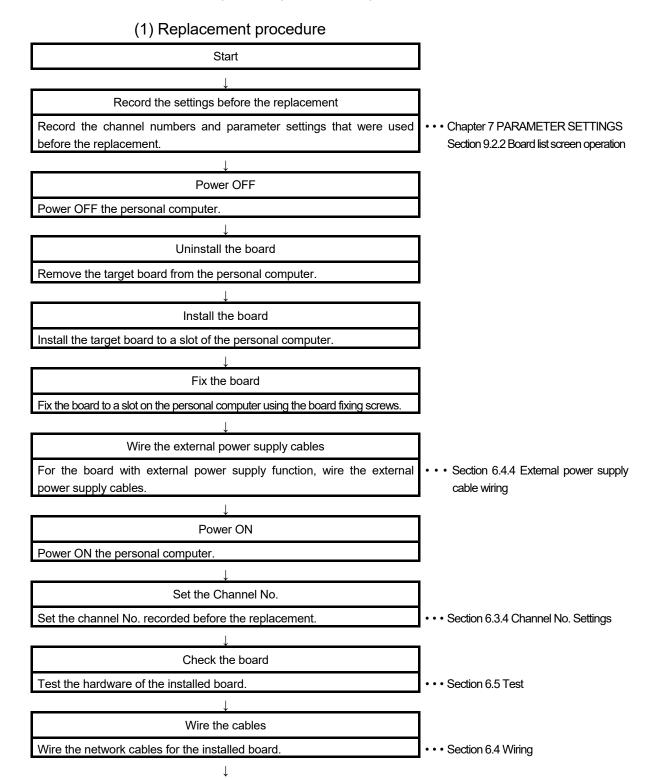
App - 7 App - 7

<sup>\*2:</sup> The status can be checked on each station status screen of the MELSECNET/H utility, the Network diagnostics of GX Developer connected to other station's PLC or at areas SW70 to SW73.

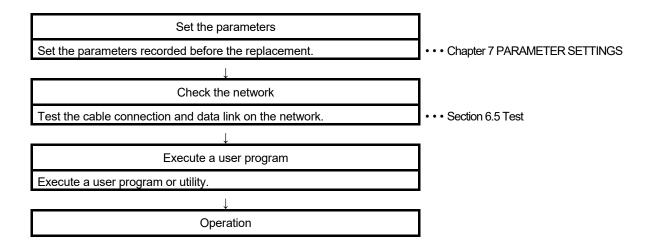
<sup>\*3:</sup> The status can be checked on the Network diagnostics of GX Developer connected to other station's PLC or at areas SW74 to SW77.

#### Appendix 3 Procedures for Replacing Boards

This section explains the procedure to replace a MELSECNET/H board.



App - 8 App - 8



#### (2) Precautions

When a MELSECNET/H board is replaced, channel numbers are automatically re-assigned. For details on the channel number to be assigned, refer to Section 6.3.4.

As parameter settings (Refer to Chapter 7) correspond to channel numbers, the replaced board works with the parameter settings shown below.

- When un-used channel numbers are newly assigned: Works with the default status.
- When channel numbers that were used are assigned:
   Works with the parameter settings corresponding to the channel numbers.

When replacing a MELSECNET/H board, check the parameter settings with the "Board information setting" screen.

## Appendix 4 Combinations of Boards with Existing Software

There is no restriction when using MELSECNET/H board with other MELSEC interface boards or MELSOFT products on the same personal computer. For the restrictions of the applicable operating environment and applicable access target, refer to the manual of each product.

App - 10 App - 10

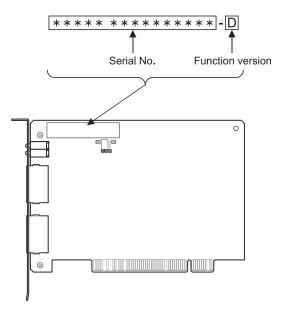
#### Appendix 5 Checking Serial Number and Function Version

This section explains how to check serial number, the function version and ROM version of the MELSECNET/H board and the SW0DNC-MNETH-B version.

- (1) Checking serial number, function version, and ROM version of the MELSECNET/H board
  - (a) Checking serial number and function version

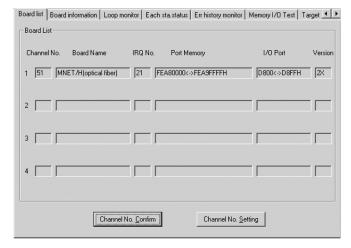
    The function version of the MELSECNET/H board can be checked at

    "Serial" section as shown below.



#### (b) Checking ROM version

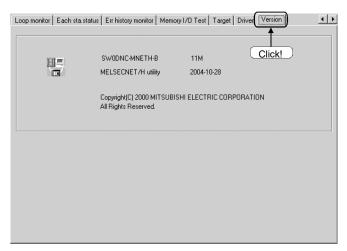
The ROM version of the MELSECNET/H board is shown on "Board list" tab in the MNETH utility.



App - 11 App - 11

#### (2) Checking the SW0DNC-MNETH-B version

The SW0DNC-MNETH-B version is shown on "Version" tab in the MNETH utility.



#### Appendix 6 New and Improved Functions

#### Appendix 6.1 Change of hardware function

The following table shows the new and the improved functions in the MELSECNET/H board.

| New and improved function | First five digits of the serial | Software version of |  |
|---------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------|--|
| New and improved function | number                          | SW0DNC-MNETH-B      |  |
| MELSECNET/H Extended mode | 06112 or higher                 | 11M or later        |  |

#### Appendix 6.2 Update of software package

For details of the updated version of software and the functions which are added or changed, please contact your local Mitsubishi Electric sales office or representative.

#### (1) Obtaining the updated version

Please contact your local Mitsubishi Electric sales office or representative.

#### (2) Installation

- 1) Save the obtained data for installation to the system drive, CD-ROM, etc.
- Start the installer.Double-click "Setup.exe" in the "Disk1" folder.
- 3) By following the on-screen instructions, select or enter the necessary information.

#### **POINT**

When the version of software package to be installed is Ver.35M or later, the software package the version of which is Ver.34L or earlier must be uninstalled in advance.

For the precautions when installing the software package, refer to Section 8.1.

App - 12 App - 12

#### (3) Manual

For the function and handling method of the updated version of software package, refer to the corresponding manual. The manual is stored in the 'Manual' folder of the software package.

After the installation, the manual can be displayed by clicking the Manual button in MNETH Utility.

#### Appendix 7 Restrictions for Operating System

For the following applicable operating systems, use SW0DNC-MNETH-B with the supported version.

The following version of software and manuals are provided continuously.

| On anatinan arratana   | Supported version |               |  |  |
|------------------------|-------------------|---------------|--|--|
| Operating system       | SW0DNC-MNETH-B    | Manual number |  |  |
| Windows Server 2008    |                   |               |  |  |
| Windows Vista          | 205               | SH 090129 AA  |  |  |
| Windows Server 2003 R2 | 29F               | SH-080128-AA  |  |  |
| Windows XP             |                   |               |  |  |
| Windows 2000           |                   |               |  |  |
| Windows NT             | 25B               | SH-080128-X   |  |  |
| Windows 98             | 256               | SΠ-000120-Λ   |  |  |
| Windows 95             |                   |               |  |  |

Do not use a function added by a version newer than the supported version.

#### (1) Obtaining the updated version

Please contact your local Mitsubishi Electric sales office or representative.

#### (2) Installation

- 1) Save the obtained data for installation to the system drive, CD-ROM, etc.
- Start the installer.
   Double-click "Setup.exe" in the "SW0DNC-MNETH-B\_(each version)" folder.
- 3) By following the on-screen instructions, select or enter the necessary information.

#### (3) Manual

For the function and handling method, refer to the corresponding manual. The manual is stored in the 'Manual' folder of the software package.

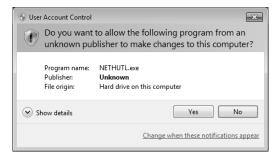
App - 13 App - 13

#### Appendix 8 Warning Message Appears on Windows

#### Appendix 8.1 Overview of warning message

When an operating system with the user account control function is used, a warning message appears when you run the MELSECNET/H utility or the Device monitor utility. (Refer to Section 9.1)





App - 14 App - 14

#### Appendix 8.2 Methods for preventing the warning message

#### **POINT**

The user account control (UAC) function prevents a crash (e.g. prevention of startup of a program which executes unintended operation).

Before setting this function, grasp that the security function offered by UAC will be disabled and fully understand the risk.

The following two methods are available for preventing a warning message.

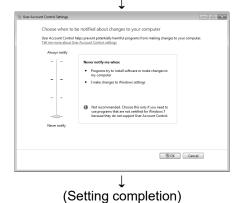
Disabling the user account control function
 The following shows a procedure for disabling the user account control function.



- 1) Open the Control Panel.
- 2) Select [System and Security].



3) Select [Change User Account Control settings].



Set the slide bar "Never notify" and click the "OK" button.

(2) Allowing the warning message without showing it

The following shows a procedure for allowing a warning message without showing it.

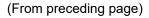


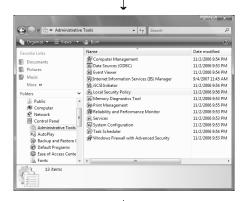
- 1) Open the Control Panel.
- 2) Select [System and Security].

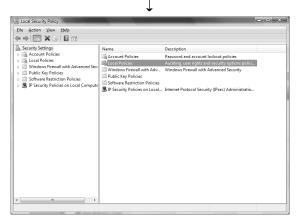


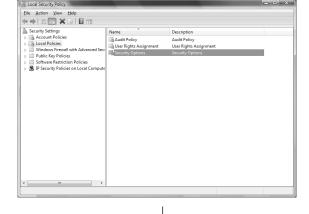
3) Select [Administrative Tools].

App - 16 App - 16







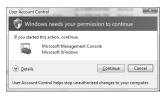


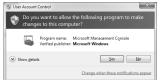
(To next page)

4) Select [Local Security Policy].

#### REMARKS

When user account control is enabled the following screen appears. Click the Continue or Yes button.

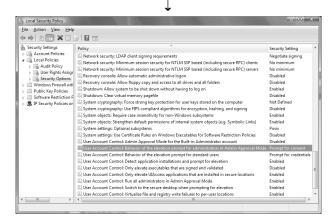




5) Select [Local Policies].

6) Select [Security Options].

#### (From preceding page)



 Select [User Account Control: Behavior of the elevation prompt for administrators in Admin Approval Mode Prompt for consent].



↓ (Setting completion)

8) Select [Elevate without prompting] on the <<Local Security Setting>> tab, and click the OK button.

App - 18 App - 18

#### Appendix 9 Behavior When Personal Computer Enters Power Save Mode or Fast Startup

MELSECNET/H board does not support the power save mode (hibernate, sleep) and the fast startup function. The following explains the behavior of the personal computer when the personal computer enters each mode.

# Appendix 9.1 Behavior when the personal computer enters the power save mode (hibernate, sleep)

#### (1) Target operating system

The following operating systems have the power save mode (hibernate, sleep)

- Windows 10, Windows Server 2016, Windows Server 2019
- Windows 8.1. Windows Server 2012 R2
- Windows 8, Windows Server 2012
- Windows 7, Windows Server 2008 R2

# (2) Behavior when entering the hibernation mode/sleep mode The following explains the behavior of the board when the power save mode (hibernate, sleep) is entered on the personal computer.

- The MELSECNET/H board stops its operation and is disconnected from the network.
- The board is not reconnected even after the personal computer returns from the power save mode (hibernate, sleep).
- After the personal computer returns from the power save mode (hibernate, sleep), "-28141(9213H): System sleep error" occurs when accessing MELSECNET/H board from the MELSECNET/H utility or an application program, which includes MELSEC data link library function.

#### (3) Countermeasure

When the personal computer is set to enter the power save mode (hibernate, sleep), the setting is changed by MELSECPowerManager. For details of MELSECPowerManager, refer to Appendix 10.

App - 19 App - 19

#### Appendix 9.2 Behavior when the fast startup function is enabled

#### (1) Target operating system

The following operating systems have the fast startup function.

- Windows 10, Windows Server 2016, Windows Server 2019
- Windows 8.1, Windows Server 2012 R2
- Windows 8, Windows Server 2012

#### (2) Behavior when the fast startup function is enabled

The following explains the behavior of the board when the fast startup function is enabled.

- The board is not reconnected even after the fast startup.
- After the fast startup, "-28141(9213H): System sleep error" occurs when accessing MELSECNET/H board from the MELSECNET/H utility or an application program, which includes MELSEC data link library function.

#### (3) Countermeasure

When the fast startup function is enabled, the setting is changed to disabled by MELSECPowerManager.

For details of MELSECPowerManager, refer to Appendix 10.

App - 20 App - 20

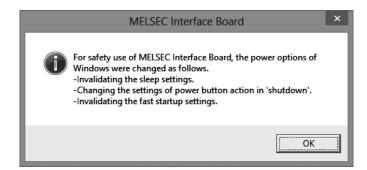
#### Appendix 10 MELSECPowerManager

MELSECPowerManager is a service application which monitors the Windows® Power Options settings every 30 seconds to prevent the personal computer from entering the power save mode (hibernate, sleep).

MELSECPowerManager is applicable for the following operating systems.

- Windows 10, Windows Server 2016, Windows Server 2019
- Windows 8.1, Windows Server 2012 R2
- Windows 8, Windows Server 2012
- Windows 7, Windows Server 2008 R2

When a personal computer is set to enter the power save mode (hibernate, sleep) or the fast startup function is enabled, the following message is displayed and the setting is changed by MELSECPowerManager.



#### Appendix 10.1 Installing MELSECPowerManager

MELSECPowerManager is installed automatically when the software package is installed to a personal computer

The operation starts after the personal computer is restarted.

#### Appendix 10.2 Uninstalling MELSECPowerManager

MELSECPowerManager is uninstalled automatically when the software package is uninstalled.

However, it is not uninstalled when another software package of MELSEC network interface board is installed to the personal computer.

Uninstall all software packages for MELSEC network interface board installed on the personal computer to uninstall MELSECPowerManager.

App - 21 App - 21

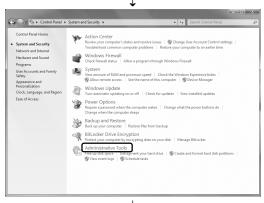
#### Appendix 10.3 Checking MELSECPowerManager

The following explains how to check the installation and operating status of MELSECPowerManager.

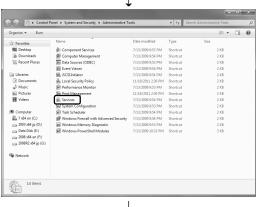
The following is a setting example when using Windows® 7.



1) Open the Control Panel and select [System and Security].



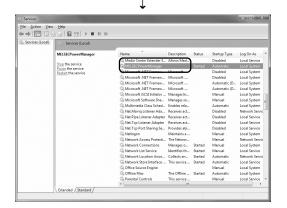
2) Select [Administrative Tools].



3) Double-click [Services].

(To next page)

(From preceding page)

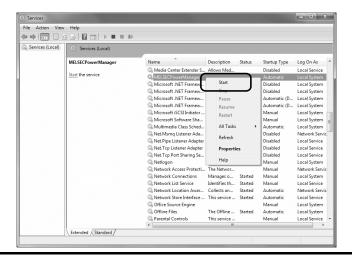


(Setting completion)

4) Check if MELSECPowerManager is registered.

#### **POINT**

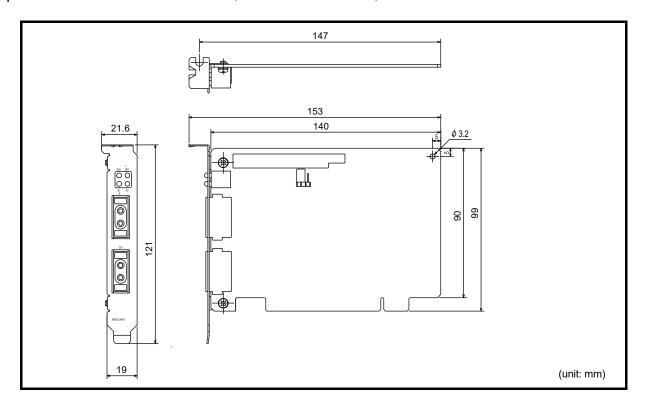
- When MELSECPowerManager is disabled, the personal computer may enter the power save mode (hibernate, sleep) automatically depending on the settings on the personal computer. Do not disable MELSECPowerManager because the MELSECNET/H board does not function normally if the personal computer enters the power save mode (hibernate, sleep). For the behavior of the board when the personal computer enters the power save mode (hibernate, sleep), or the fast startup function is enabled, refer to Appendix 9.
- If MELSECPowerManager is disabled accidentally, right-click
   "MELSECPowerManager" on the "Services (Local)" screen and select "Start" from the menu.



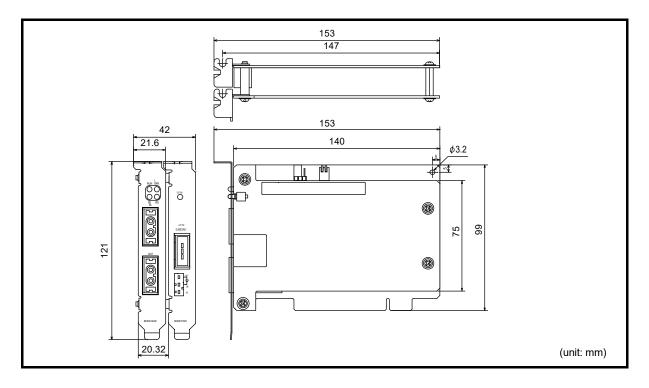
App - 23 App - 23

# Appendix 11 External Dimensions

Appendix 11.1 Q80BD-J71LP21-25, Q80BD-J71LP21G, Q80BD-J71LP21GE

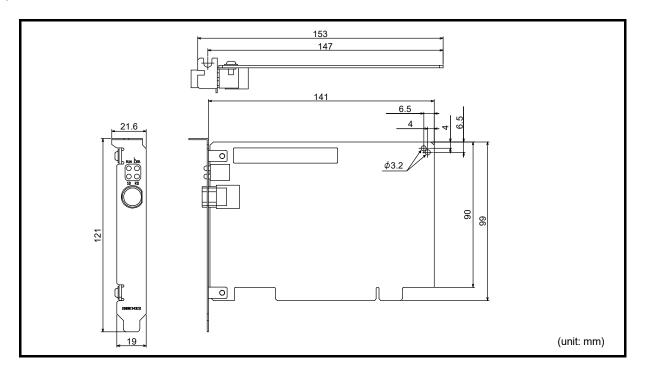


Appendix 11.2 Q80BD-J71LP21S-25

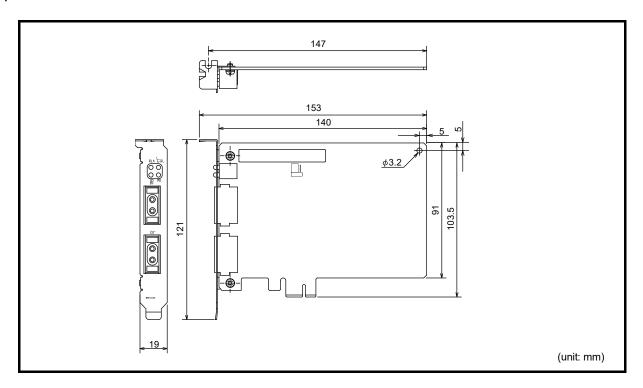


**APPENDIX** 

## Appendix 11.3 Q80BD-J71BR11



# Appendix 11.4 Q81BD-J71LP21-25



App - 26 App - 26

#### WARRANTY

Please confirm the following product warranty details before using this product.

#### 1. Gratis Warranty Term and Gratis Warranty Range

If any faults or defects (hereinafter "Failure") found to be the responsibility of Mitsubishi occurs during use of the product within the gratis warranty term, the product shall be repaired at no cost via the sales representative or Mitsubishi Service Company.

However, if repairs are required onsite at domestic or overseas location, expenses to send an engineer will be solely at the customer's discretion. Mitsubishi shall not be held responsible for any re-commissioning, maintenance, or testing on-site that involves replacement of the failed module.

[Gratis Warranty Term]

The gratis warranty term of the product shall be for one year after the date of purchase or delivery to a designated place. Note that after manufacture and shipment from Mitsubishi, the maximum distribution period shall be six (6) months, and the longest gratis warranty term after manufacturing shall be eighteen (18) months. The gratis warranty term of repair parts shall not exceed the gratis warranty term before repairs.

[Gratis Warranty Range]

- (1) The range shall be limited to normal use within the usage state, usage methods and usage environment, etc., which follow the conditions and precautions, etc., given in the instruction manual, user's manual and caution labels on the product
- (2) Even within the gratis warranty term, repairs shall be charged for in the following cases.
  - 1. Failure occurring from inappropriate storage or handling, carelessness or negligence by the user. Failure caused by the user's hardware or software design.
  - 2. Failure caused by unapproved modifications, etc., to the product by the user.
  - 3. When the Mitsubishi product is assembled into a user's device, Failure that could have been avoided if functions or structures, judged as necessary in the legal safety measures the user's device is subject to or as necessary by industry standards, had been provided.
  - 4. Failure that could have been avoided if consumable parts (battery, backlight, fuse, etc.) designated in the instruction manual had been correctly serviced or replaced.
  - 5. Failure caused by external irresistible forces such as fires or abnormal voltages, and Failure caused by force majeure such as earthquakes, lightning, wind and water damage.
  - 6. Failure caused by reasons unpredictable by scientific technology standards at time of shipment from Mitsubishi.
  - 7. Any other failure found not to be the responsibility of Mitsubishi or that admitted not to be so by the user.

#### 2. Onerous repair term after discontinuation of production

- (1) Mitsubishi shall accept onerous product repairs for seven (7) years after production of the product is discontinued. Discontinuation of production shall be notified with Mitsubishi Technical Bulletins, etc.
- (2) Product supply (including repair parts) is not available after production is discontinued.

#### 3. Overseas service

Overseas, repairs shall be accepted by Mitsubishi's local overseas FA Center. Note that the repair conditions at each FA Center may differ.

#### 4. Exclusion of loss in opportunity and secondary loss from warranty liability

Regardless of the gratis warranty term, Mitsubishi shall not be liable for compensation to:

- (1) Damages caused by any cause found not to be the responsibility of Mitsubishi.
- (2) Loss in opportunity, lost profits incurred to the user by Failures of Mitsubishi products.
- (3) Special damages and secondary damages whether foreseeable or not, compensation for accidents, and compensation for damages to products other than Mitsubishi products.
- (4) Replacement by the user, maintenance of on-site equipment, start-up test run and other tasks.

#### 5. Changes in product specifications

The specifications given in the catalogs, manuals or technical documents are subject to change without prior notice.

# **TRADEMARKS**

Microsoft, Visual Basic, Visual C++, Visual Studio, Windows, Windows NT, Windows Vista, and Windows XP are trademarks of the Microsoft group of companies.

Oracle and Java are registered trademarks of Oracle and/or its affiliates.

The company names, system names and product names mentioned in this manual are either registered trademarks or trademarks of their respective companies.

In some cases, trademark symbols such as '™, or '®, are not specified in this manual.

# **COPYRIGHTS**

The screens (screenshots) are used in accordance with the Microsoft Corporation guideline.

SH(NA)-080128-AK(2308)KWIX MODEL: SW0-MNETH-B-U-E

MODEL CODE: 13JR24

# MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC CORPORATION

HEAD OFFICE: TOKYO BLDG., 2-7-3, MARUNOUCHI, CHIYODA-KU, TOKYO 100-8310, JAPAN NAGOYA WORKS: 1-14, YADA-MINAMI 5-CHOME, HIGASHI-KU, NAGOYA 461-8670, JAPAN

When exported from Japan, this manual does not require application to the Ministry of Economy, Trade and Industry for service transaction permission.

Specifications subject to change without notice.